AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

ALA Bulletin

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
DEC 9 1953
PERIODICAL READING ROOM

Merry Christmas

Organization and Information Issue

December 1953

Published monthly except bimonthly July-August by the American Library Association, 50 E. Huron St., Chicago 11. Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office at Chicago, Ill., with an additional entry at Menasha, Wis., under Act of Congress of March 3, 1879. Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in United States Postal Act of October 3, 1917, Section 1103, amended February 28, 1925, authorized on July 8, 1918.

Subscription price $1.50 a year, included in membership dues. Mailed regularly to members only. Single copies of news issues 25¢ each. PRINTED IN U.S.A.

Letters from Our Readers — FREE FOR ALL

Membership Information

I am interested in joining the ALA. . . . May I suggest something? I think it might be a good idea to run a standing ad in *ALA Bulletin* containing membership information. It might serve to interest more people who are interested in joining, by having the information available at all times.

ROBERT GREENWOOD, ass't. circulation librarian
of Denver, Mary Reed Library
Colorado

Correction

ALA Bulletin, October 1953, p. 396. Thomas Macauley should be Macaul*ay*.

GERHARD R. LOMER
3698 Parc Lafontaine
Montreal, Quebec, Canada

Thanks—Ed.

Profile

I should like to express my appreciation of an article in the October 1953 *Bulletin* on Miss Julia Pettee by Josephine E. Raeppel. I am employed in the Union Theological Library.

Foremost in the list of her good qualities in library work was the affection Miss Pettee inspired that enthused the staff workers to do their utmost. Miss Raeppel portrays this casual regularity of kindness in her delightful piece in the pages of the *Bulletin* whose friendly approach makes even librarians read.

MARJORIE KENNEDY
Bronx, New York, N.Y.

Professional Manners

Why is it when we are shelving books, reading shelves, looking up reference answers, we always take time to walk completely behind the desk to check books in and out?

Does the public want to have the desk between them and the person waiting on them? Do professional manners prevent the more intimate and friendly approach of the library assistant's offer to check the books in or out on the reader's side of the desk?

WILLIAM P. MEYER, librarian
Lovett Memorial Library
Philadelphia

"FYI"

I was just reading your page in the *ALA Bulletin* entitled "For Your Information" and making note of three or four pieces of literature to write for. I believe you have developed this into a very interesting and useful section of the magazine, and we hope that it will have a long life.

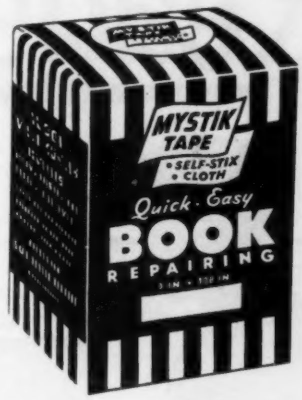
ROBERT S. ALVAREZ, librarian
Nashville Public Library

ON • THE • DOT • SERVICE . . . ON • THE • DOT • SERVICE . . .

Demco

CONTRIBUTES A New Easy METHOD FOR RE-BACKING BOOKS WITH

MYSTIK TAPE



Yes, Demco technicians have developed an easy, speedy, almost foolproof method for re-backing books—eliminating wrinkles, stretched or twisted tape, and sticky fingers! To help you still more, Demco supplies five different widths of MYSTIK TAPE in seven colors!

this folder tells how!

We will send you this helpful "how-to-do-it" folder without charge with your next Demco order of MYSTIK TAPE.

DEMCO LIBRARY SUPPLIES
MADISON 1, WISCONSIN

it's the new Microcard Reader

Latest design plus new knob activated card moving mechanism guarantees easy, clear readability. Card holder automatically opens for insertion, closes and holds Microcards firmly and always in "square."

NO EYE STRAIN, PAGE AFTER PAGE OF EFFORTLESS, EASY READING.

Libraries, public or private, throughout the country are adopting the new Microcard Reader for the quick, easy, convenient way to serve their readers. Books, charts, records, documents, etc. previously preserved by Microcards are enlarged 26 times and centered on a screen 9⅞" x 10½". Focussing knob quickly brings type into sharp clean focus, control knobs locate desired page with a minimum of movement. The Model 6A (illustrated) has fast F1.5 lens and wide angle screen . . . $255.00
The model 6 has an F3.5 lens for softer light, and Fresnel type screen . . . $245.00

Write

For complete information and price list of all models.

THE MICROCARD CORPORATION
READER DIVISION
BOX 314A, LA CROSSE, WISCONSIN

Arrangements have been made with Kodak Ltd. of England to produce a similar reader.

"The Books of the West"

Never, anywhere, have I read an article more confused, reactionary, obscure, contradictory, limited in outlook, and pessimistic than "The Books of the West" by William Ready in your October issue.

Please let us have material that is of help and not flights of fancy by a would-be mystic.

BETTY FLOWERS, librarian
Nat'l. Recreation Assoc.
New York, N.Y.

Am delighted with the article "The Books of the West" by William Ready in the October 1953 issue of the *ALA Bulletin*.

Please inform me how I may obtain a personal copy of this issue.

Would you also be so kind as to advise me of the membership fees in the American Library Association, and to which groups within the Association a member may belong?

JOSEPH D. SULLIVAN, assistant librarian
St. Michael's College Library
Winooski Park, Vermont

We will—Ed.

Circulation

Since our library is one of those which contributes to the Index of Public Library Circulation, on which Mr. R. S. Alvarez bases his article on circulation (*ALA Bulletin*, Oct. '53), I feel that some comments on it could also come from this library.

While the challenge is there to expand and to reach every possible customer, I for one, hope that this library never attains the goal of passing our 1932 circulation, if that success would have to come at the cost of the desperation and human misery that caused those extreme figures at that time. It seems to me there is a great fallacy in taking circulation statistics as a measure, *without taking into account many other factors.*

Those depression days in this industrial town brought an extreme amount of unemployment, so that people had no money for movies, for gasoline for driving, and frequently not for sufficient food. Women came to the library saying, "For Heavens sake, give me something for my husband to read, to keep him from going crazy with nothing to do."

The patrons were reading mysteries and westerns and any other kind of escape reading available, simply to forget their problems briefly. The library was a free refuge and about the only one left.

The fiction percentage in 1931 was 61%, in 1932, 62%, as against 27% in 1951 and 26% in 1952. The escape reading had its value in a time of depression, but I think a different set of values should be used today. Twelve westerns a week count heavily against one technical handbook in a circulation record.

In cost accounting the $15 that buys a new

End of the year **CHECKLIST** *of outstanding books*

Triumph and Tragedy by the winner of the 1953 Nobel Prize in literature, *Winston S. Churchill*. Final volume of *The Second World War*. $6.00. Entire 6-vol. set $25.00 for a limited time.

The Journals of Lewis and Clark edited and interpreted for the general reader by the Pulitzer Prize-winning *Bernard DeVoto*, author of *The Course of Empire*. $6.50

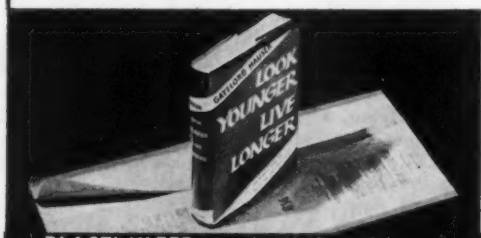
The Unconquered, the last magnificent novel by the author of *House Divided, Ben Ames Williams*. $5.00

Love Is a Bridge, a best-selling first novel which won *Charles Bracelen Flood* a Houghton Mifflin Literary Fellowship. $3.75

The Biggest Bear, the 1953 Caldecott Award and a delightful story for children written and illustrated by *Lynd Ward*. $2.75

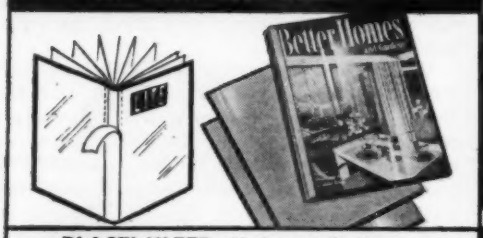
Houghton Mifflin Company, ***Publishers***

MAKE USE OF *End-of-Year Funds* WITH THESE BUDGET-$AVERS!



PLASTI-KLEER Book Jacket Covers

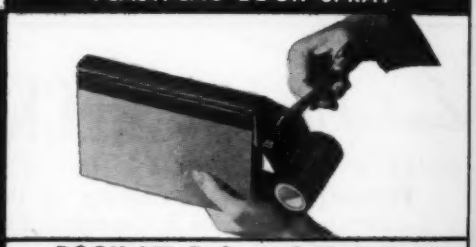
PLASTI-KLEER Transparent Protectors



PLASTI-KLEER Universal Covers

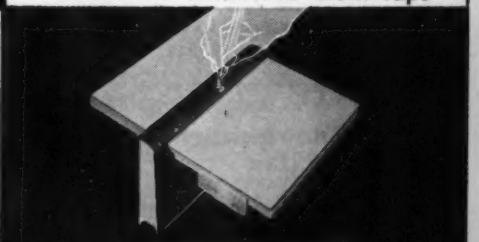
PLASTI-LAC BOOK SPRAY

BIND-ART Liquid Plastic Adhesive



BOOK-AID Embossed Cloth Tape

PLASTI-KLEER Deluxe Binders



MARKING TABLE

LIBRARY SERVICE DIVISION
BRO-DART INDUSTRIES
66 E. Alpine Street
Newark 5, N. J.

bd INDUSTRIES

P.S. ORDER NOW for immediate shipment, specifying if billing is desired BEFORE or AFTER December 31st. See our new CATALOG.

Trade Marks: "PLASTI-KLEER" — "BIND-ART" — "BOOK-AID" — "PLASTI-LAC"

edition of a technical book would buy six mystery stories, and the circulations would be about 12 of the one to six times 50 of the other.

The question of the per capita circulation of books by employees is also worthy of comment. One remembers that librarians were being discharged on every hand in those days. Those that were left were working to the point of exhaustion, impelled both by the fear of their own unemployment and the appeal of their distracted customers. General labor conditions have also been liberalized in those years, so that those circulation records per person in 1933 should not and I trust never will be achieved.

Now when the customers find the libraries serving their needs, they may choose to visit them in competition with such other attractions as television, movies, rental libraries, and automobile rides. Their patronage is not based on the compulsion of unemployment and dire need, and I will take the struggle for records in the face of the competition of prosperity, and be glad for it.

ADAH SHELLY, librarian
Pontiac City (Mich.) Library

Two comments concerning the article, "Public Library Circulation Still in the Red," in the October *Bulletin:*

(1) Population growth, especially in large urban areas, can seldom be quickly reflected in increased library circulation. Indeed, such fluidity of movement demands of the planning librarian unusual qualities of wisdom and discretion in his estimation of an expanded and altering branch system.

(2) Book circulation has changed not only in its volume but in its character. The Illinois Index reveals that although total circulation was smaller in 1952 than in 1939, it was a loss in the borrowing of adult fiction alone which produced this decline. By 1952 the circulation of fiction had fallen to scarcely more than half of its 1939 total while non-fiction borrowing maintained its position and juvenile circulation increased by a third over 1939.

GEORGE MASTERTON
Redford Branch, Detroit Public Library

Bulletin Defined (cont.)

I should like to be recorded as approving the suggestions regarding the definition of the *ALA Bulletin* in the letter of W. L. Williamson in the October issue. There is, I believe, a sufficient field for the *Bulletin* in the news and reports of the Association and the papers presented before the general sessions with some articles on librarianship as a whole to make a good publication. We have both general and specialized periodicals already devoted to the discussion of various library problems, where articles on specific subjects are usually sought for. Mr. Jones' article in the October issue, for example, might well have been referred to *College and Research Libraries.* Mr.

Courtesy of Art Institute of Chicago

My favorite encyclopedia picture!

"Renoir's lovely 'On the Terrace' as reproduced in full color in the American Educator Encyclopedia is my favorite picture. Like so many of the other 5,000 pages, it tells a delightful story. Through personal experience, I know that . . .

THE AMERICAN EDUCATOR ENCYCLOPEDIA

. . . is a dependable and palatable reference set. Our children relish its treasure house of facts and illustrations. They like the crystal-clear style which also stresses significance of facts and pictures. Every page is full of meaning. For our family, that makes good sense."

Mrs. Walter Becker, Crown Point, Ind.

THE UNITED EDUCATORS, Inc.
6 N. MICHIGAN AVENUE • CHICAGO

ALSO PUBLISHERS OF WONDERLAND OF KNOWLEDGE • JUNIOR INSTRUCTOR • BOOK TRAILS

Outstanding New HARPER Books

Ambassador's Report

By CHESTER BOWLES

The human (and hard-headed) account of a remarkably successful diplomatic mission to India and Asia. *16 pages of photographs.* Jan. 4. $4.00

Craters of Fire

By HAROUN TAZIEFF

Daredevil explorations of erupting volcanoes—by the scientist-author of *Caves of Adventure. Maps, charts, and 24 pages of photographs.* Jan. 6. $3.00

The Blue Chip

By YSABEL RENNIE

A lively novel of life with father (and mother) in the mining-towns of the Southwest. Jan. 20. $3.50

The Great Iron Ship

By JAMES DUGAN

The fantastic saga of the "Great Eastern," the ship that laid the Atlantic Cable. *Illus.* Dual Book-of-the-Month Club Selection for Feb. Jan. 20. $3.50

The NEW AMERICAN NATION SERIES

Edited by HENRY S. COMMAGER and RICHARD B. MORRIS

Woodrow Wilson and the Progressive Era

By ARTHUR S. LINK

"A masterly job . . . learned, acute and judicious." —DENIS W. BROGAN. Jan. 20.

The American Revolution

By JOHN RICHARD ALDEN

"Interesting . . . useful . . . accurate."—CURTIS NETTELS, *History Dept., Cornell University.* Feb. 17. Each volume $5.00

The Motion of the Heart

By BLAKE CABOT

The exciting, behind-the-scenes story of what medical research has found out about heart diseases and the techniques used to combat them. Feb. 3. $2.00

The Little Ark

By JAN DE HARTOG

A story of the days when the sea ran wild over Holland, by the author of *The Distant Shore.* Jan. 6. $2.75

The Night of the Hunter

By DAVIS GRUBB

Fast-paced, powerful, a classic study in human terror and the sublime courage of childhood. Feb. 17. $3.00

The American President

By SIDNEY HYMAN

An informative, original, and sometimes irreverent study of the world's toughest job. Feb. 17. $4.00

The Fabulous Insects

Edited by CHARLES NEIDER

A collection of exciting stories and articles about insect life, by the foremost nature writers. Feb. 17. $3.50

Essential Reference Books

Encyclopedia of American History

Edited by RICHARD B. MORRIS

One volume, over 300,000 entries. $6.00

Brewer's Dictionary of Phrase and Fable

Newly revised and expanded. $5.00

HARPER & BROTHERS

49 East 33rd Street, New York 16

Oboler's rather overdrawn strictures on the second-hand book catalogs can have no influence from the appearance in the *Bulletin*. This article should have appeared, if anywhere, in the *Antiquarian Bookman*.

On the other hand, a membership publication such as the *Bulletin* might well have a section devoted to news of appointments and changes more extensive than that which appears as a feature of the *Library Journal*. More news about the state and local Associations would also be appropriate in the *Bulletin*.

I think that you are doing a fine job of improving the attractiveness of the *Bulletin*. However, do we need to have full-page ads scattered through the reading matter?

WYLLIS E. WRIGHT, librarian
Williams College Library
Williamstown, Mass.

Just a note to protest the idea of making the *Bulletin* simply an official and personal news, reports, and announcements journal as proposed by W. L. Williamson in the October "Free for All."

If I am not mistaken school librarians make up quite a large segment of ALA and we are trying to interest many more in joining. From personal experience it seems probable to me that limited budgets make the *Bulletin* and perhaps the Wilson Library Bulletin the only professional magazines this group sees regularly. If this is so, certainly general professional articles should continue to be included for us!

Personally I'm all for more articles like Margaret Banning's "The Side of the Angels," Vernon Ives' "Teen-age Reading," and Alice McGuire's "Children's Books and the American Heritage." They are what make it worthwhile for me to actually *read* the *Bulletin!*

RICHARD W. SCHWARZ, librarian
Adelphian Academy, Holly, Michigan

The letter of W. L. Williamson in the October 1953 issue of the *ALA Bulletin* seems quite to the point. . . . I too have been increasingly aware of the trend toward a magazine of general interest to librarians, rather than a limiting to the affairs of the Association. Interesting as some of the more recent articles are, do they really belong in an association bulletin? They must increase the cost of the *Bulletin*, without fulfilling its true purpose.

LAURA E. BURMEISTER (retired)
Formerly Head Cataloger
University of So. Calif.

On the subject of cost: Increased income from advertising, which began the first of this year, is paying costs of the increased number of pages. —Ed.

Books . . . and Service

from McCLURG'S

McClurg's, with over half a century of specialized library service, is equipped to serve you well! Our staff is skilled in the handling of Library, School and College book orders.

We welcome your patronage . . . and the opportunity to serve you.

A. C. McClurg & Co.

"Since 1844"

333 E. Ontario St. • Chicago 11, Illinois

"Serving Librarians Is Our Business"

At the Head of the Class

Britannica Junior

The Finest Elementary Encyclopaedia Ever Published*

***Designed ESPECIALLY for boys and girls in ELEMENTARY schools**

BRITANNICA JUNIOR'S colorful new 16-page booklet, "At the Head of the Class," is off the press and available now. It is yours FREE, without obligation. This interesting booklet shows how information-seeking and fact-finding become a pleasant pastime—children learn because they *enjoy* learning with Britannica Junior. Its large, easy-to-read type; its inviting style; its simplified sentence structure and carefully checked vocabulary; its graphic pictures and dramatic illustrations, many in color—*all fit together*—making BJ's 15 volumes the ideal encyclopaedia for grade school boys and girls—an indispensable tool for elementary teaching. Mail the coupon below for your FREE copy of "At the Head of the Class." It tells how you can get this new edition of Britannica Junior for your classroom at a *special low price* and on *exceptionally easy payment terms.*

ENCYCLOPAEDIA BRITANNICA, INC.

425 North Michigan Avenue • Chicago 11, Illinois

Encyclopaedia Britannica, Inc., Dept. AB-1, 425 No. Michigan Avenue, Chicago 11, Illinois

Please send me, without obligation, Britannica Junior's new booklet, "AT THE HEAD OF THE CLASS" and complete details on the special low price and easy payment plan.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

SCHOOL _____

TITLE _____

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION 50 East Huron Street, Chicago 11, Illinois

ALA Bulletin

December, 1953

VOLUME 47, NUMBER 11

MIDWINTER MEETING, FEB. 2-6, 1954
MORRISON HOTEL, CHICAGO

Contents

COVER

Christmas at ALA Headquarters —wish you were here.

Acceptance of an advertisement by the "ALA BULLETIN" does not imply endorsement of the product by the American Library Association.

The "ALA Bulletin" publishes material of general interest to librarians and those interested in the library world. It carries official news of the Association. Its authors' opinions should be regarded as their own, unless ALA endorsement is specifically noted. The "Bulletin" is partially indexed in "Current Library Literature" in the "Library Journal," "Education Index," and "Library Literature."

Manuscripts submitted for publication cannot be returned unless accompanied by return postage.

WASHINGTON OFFICE:
Hotel Congressional
Washington 3, D.C.

ARTICLES

Nominating Committee Report 521
Treasurer's Report 591
ALA Organization and Information, 1952-53
- Accredited Library Schools 589
- Affiliated National Societies 575
- Committees and Boards 538
- Constitution and Bylaws 581
- Council 533
- Division Joint Committees 554
- Divisions 556
- Headquarters Staff, ALA 532
- Joint Committees 549
- Officers, ALA 532
- Other National Library Associations 579
- Representatives, ALA 555
- Round Tables 572

DEPARTMENTS

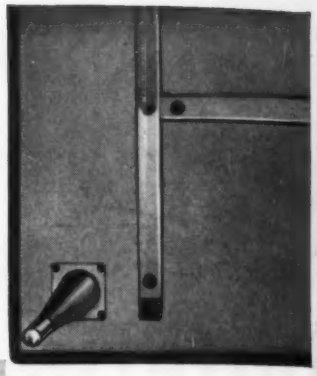
Free For All 507
Editorial 517
Memo to Members 519
Overdue Finds 522
In the Mill 523
Goods & Gadgets 525
For Your Information 527
Classified Advertisements 529

EDITORS: MATERIAL IN *ALA Bulletin* IS NOT COPYRIGHTED UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED

★

for your Library . . .

THE NEW FREELINE 210*



*A TRULY APRONLESS TABLE

The approach is new.
We've combined SIMPLICITY—for freshness of design,
with modern, structural engineering,
for STRENGTH without bulk
to give you the 210 FREELINE.
It's today's table,
guaranteed for many thousand tomorrows.

New Life
LIBRARY FURNITURE

JOHN E. SJÖSTRÖM CO.
1716 North Tenth Street
Philadelphia 22, Penna.

★

EDITORIAL

STAFF

EDITOR
Ransom L. Richardson

ASSISTANT EDITOR
Mari Sabusawa

ADVERTISING MANAGER
A. L. Remley

Many librarians visiting ALA headquarters for the first time are mildly astonished by the size and complexity of ALA operations. Headquarters personnel who make frequent field trips report that the average librarian has little concept of ALA organization. This condition is not, we are informed, peculiar to ALA. Other groups, large and small, are forever wrestling with the problem of arousing membership interest in their internal organization. How important is that objective? Is it desirable for the individual member to be well-informed on the operations of his organization's executive arm?

If to be "well-informed" in the case of ALA means knowing the general structure of the Association, the names and functions of the major organizational units, then it seems rather ordinary to expect each member to be so informed. If we mean, however, a knowledge of the dozens of subgroups and their places in the scheme of things, then we can hardly expect the member to be so "knowing". Indeed, if one pursues this thought to its logical conclusion, it can be said that few, if any, have mastered the subject.

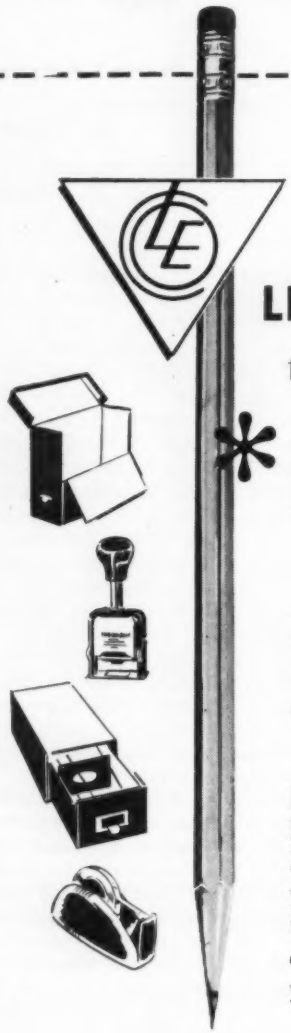
Our concern, however, is not with those who claim knowledge of the organization in the upper degrees of intimacy. It is with those to whom the general structure is something less than clear, if not an outright mystery. In our opinion, no member of this group need suffer with his condition for more than two hours. The organization and information issue—which this one is—is designed for him as well as for those who must refer to it constantly. He has only to spend the two hours —at a maximum—with this issue to get a good understanding of ALA's general organizational structure. Once this chore is accomplished, he may go on to greater heights, as his interests direct—or go fishing. In either case, the grand design should nevermore be a burden to his conversation in library circles.

All of which brings us back to those librarians who, visiting headquarters, express surprise at the extent of ALA's operations. It seems to us that knowledge of ALA's general structure would obviate such expressions. As a matter of fact, it should bring about expressions of surprise that so much is contained in so little. For example, a visitor might be surprised to learn that the pieces of mail received daily at headquarters average 1918. He might just as well be surprised that it isn't twice as much.

ALSO, AS THE COMPILING of an organization issue involves much laborious work on the part of many people, we would like to give special thanks here to those responsible for various sections of this issue: Mildred Batchelder, headquarters staff—Division Joint Committees; Cora M. Beatty, headquarters staff—Affiliated National Societies, Constitution and Bylaws, Council and other National Library Associations; Miriam Hornback, headquarters staff —ALA Committees and Boards, ALA Headquarters Staff, ALA Joint Committees, ALA Officers and ALA Representatives. Thanks are also due to each division executive secretary and to chairmen of ALA round tables for supplying material.

OUR NOVEMBER ISSUE on Intellectual Freedom had to suffer anthology-wise by the omission of many pertinent and usable selections. We expect any one of our readers would have chosen differently, but we hope all of them might agree on a piece that came to our attention after publication. It is James Thurber's response to his award of the Ohioana Sesquicentennial Medal. He says: "As a matter of fact, comedy, in all its forms, including the rusty art of political satire, is used to surviving eras of stress and strain, even of fear and trembling, but it sickens in the weather of intimidation and suppression, and such a sickness could infect a whole nation. The only rules comedy can tolerate are those of taste, and the only limitations those of libel. It should be as free and respected as Lincoln's humor or Churchill's wit. It must not be mistaken for, or identified with, a man's political views, or punished for his political past. It will not bear up long under mindless picketing. We must not have guilt by talent, or guilt by profession. There has been so much banning and burning and branding that timorous writers have begun to think of writing as somehow akin to counterfeiting or forgery."

Which of these items of library supplies is a problem to you?



leave it to

LIBRARY EFFICIENCY

to lighten your task

. . . with the *most complete line of library supplies* available from *one specialized source.*

Quite a problem, isn't it? To order the right supplies at the right time. Don't let it interfere with your over-all efforts as an efficient librarian.

Drop the whole supply problem into the qualified lap of LIBRARY EFFICIENCY CORPORATION. For over thirty years we have been *specialists* in *all* the supply problems . . . *all* the supplies you need for your library.

- ACCESSIONS
- CATALOGING
- SHELF ACCESSORIES
- MENDING SUPPLIES
- MISCELLANEOUS STATIONERY
- CHARGING AND CIRCULATION
- PICTURE EQUIPMENT
- PAMPHLETS AND PERIODICALS
- LIBRARY FURNITURE
- LIBRARY PLANNING

WRITE TODAY FOR OUR NEW CATALOGUE!

LIBRARY EFFICIENCY CORP.

36 WEST 20TH ST., NEW YORK 11

• Over 3 decades of service to the world's libraries—systems • supplies • equipment

MEMO TO MEMBERS

The Executive Board of ALA met in Chicago, October 19-21. The major items of discussion and action are summarized below.

Committees. A special Committee on Relations with Subscription Book Publishers was established with the following functions:

> "To provide liaison with the Reference Book Section of the American Textbook Publishers Institute; to discuss common problems and ways of cooperation; to channel appropriate information to other ALA committees and to the membership at large and to recommend action of the ALA Executive Board and Council."

A special Joint ALA-Adult Education Association Committee was also established. This joint committee will "...explore problems of mutual interest and relationships in the fields of library service and adult education and...make recommendations to appropriate committees in the two associations."

The Committee on Boards and Committees was requested to explore ways and means of combining the functions of the ALA-LBI Joint Committee with those of the ALA Bookbinding Committee.

Placement Service. A Report on Placement prepared by the Subcommittee on Placement of the ALA Board on Personnel Administration, was presented by Mrs. Gaunt and Miss Timmerman. The Report, which offered detailed plans for five different types of placement service, will be reviewed in a later issue of the ALA Bulletin. Accompanying the Report was an opinion from ALA's legal counsel to the effect that ALA's tax exempt status might be endangered if any of its funds were put to this use.

Midwinter Meeting 1954. Acting upon recommendations from the membership concerning the times for Council meetings, these were scheduled for successive periods: February 4, morning and afternoon; February 5, morning. Executive Board Meetings were set for February 1, afternoon and evening; February 3, morning (with division representatives); February 5, afternoon.

Annual Conferences. The Headquarters staff was instructed to further explore Miami Beach and Canada for conferences following 1955.

ALA Committee on Divisional Relations. The chairman, Mr. Louis Nourse, met with the Board to discuss the present views of the Committee which had just concluded a two-day meeting.

Divisions. A subvention of $10,577, from endowment capital, was granted to the ALA Division of Cataloging and Classification for a five-year program to begin not later than January 1, 1955. The total sum made available by the Board will be matched by the DCC.

A subvention of $12,720, from endowment capital, was granted to the ALA Division of Libraries for Children and Young People for a two-year program to begin no later than January 1, 1955.

Budgets. Final approval was given to all budgets for 1953-54. Action taken included partial approval and implementation of a revised Headquarters salary scale and a capital withdrawal for a portion of the total expense of the Washington Office. Full details on the budgets will be given in the January Memo to Members.

The Executive Board has approved by mail vote the acceptance of a grant of $75,000 from the Fund for Adult Education for the support of the ALA Office for Adult Education for the next five years. This is not a project grant, but provides support for an internal activity.

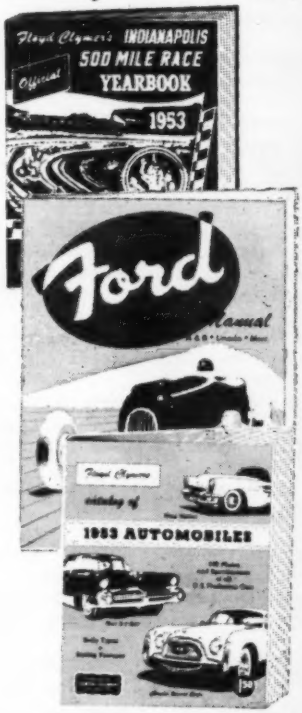
David H. Clift
David H. Clift
Executive Secretary

November 16, 1953

Ideal Christmas Gift Books for Those Motor-Minded People*

** and there are millions!*

Floyd Clymer's *Popular MOTORBOOKS are Money Makers for Booksellers Everywhere . . . .*



1953 INDIANAPOLIS "500" OFFICIAL YEARBOOK
This annual gives the complete story with all facts about the famous 500-mile race at Indianapolis Speedway. 112 large pages with excellent photos of drivers and racing cars with technical details and specifications.
$1.50, Deluxe Cloth-Bound $3.00

FORD SPEED MANUAL
Newly revised handbook for speed tuning of all Ford engines; V-8, Six, A and B. Models, even Mercury and Lincoln. 128 pages with instructive how-to-do-it illustrations. **$2.00**

1953 CATALOG OF U.S. AUTOMOBILES
A comprehensive pictorial review and a wonderful reference book of every make and style of American stock cars production. 64 large pages with 240 excellent photos and specifications. Complete information even about such sports and experimental models as Chevrolet Corvette, Chrysler Special Coupe, Ford XL-500, and others.
Leatherette cover $1.50

FLOYD CLYMER'S
MOTOR SCRAPBOOK No. 7
Floyd Clymer's latest in the famous Scrapbook Series. Illustrates and describes early American automobiles and motorcycles with hundreds of interesting illustrations, early advertisements, cartoons, etc. A real "must" for all antique car enthusiasts. **$2.00, Deluxe Cloth-Bound $3.00**

SERVICE AND REPAIR MANUALS:
These handbooks for different makes of cars are clearly written for the average owners with step-by-step instructions and with every part and details simply explained and described.

FORD OWNER'S HANDBOOK
Covers all models since 1932. 140 pages. $1.50

CHEVROLET OWNER'S HANDBOOK
Covers all models since 1929. 140 pages. $1.50

PLYMOUTH OWNER'S HANDBOOK
Covers all Chrysler-built products. 152 pages. $2.00

WRITE TODAY *for information on free display racks and return policy.*

OTHER BEST-SELLING TITLES:

HOW TO HOP UP FORD & MERCURY V-8 ENGINES $2.00

HOW TO HOP UP CHEVROLET & GMC ENGINES $2.00

SOUPING THE STOCK ENGINE $2.00

WORLD'S LARGEST PUBLISHER OF BOOKS RELATING TO AUTOMOBILES, MOTORCYCLES, MOTOR RACING AND AMERICANA

FLOYD CLYMER PUBLICATIONS
1268 SO. ALVARADO ST. LOS ANGELES 6, CALIF.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE REPORT

In submitting the following slate of candidates to the Council of the ALA the 1953-54 Nominating Committee acknowledges its indebtedness to the members of the association for their cooperation in replying to its several appeals for nomination suggestions. Written suggestions were received from 192 members, and a total of 823 different names were proposed as possible candidates.

A special word of appreciation is also due the nominees themselves for the spirit in which they have allowed their names to be submitted to the membership as candidates for the 1954 election. The committee's full report will be given at the 1954 midwinter meeting in Chicago.

The attention of the membership is called to Article III, Section 2 (b) of the Bylaws which reads:

At the midwinter meeting any member of the Council may present a petition signed by not fewer than ten councilors proposing additional nominations. In case nominations for more than two candidates for any office are made by the committee and by petitioners, the Council shall take a written ballot on the names presented. The two names receiving the highest number of votes for any offices shall be the official candidates placed on the official ballot.

The membership is further referred to Article III, Section 3 (b) which reads:

The Nominating Committee shall also include on the official ballot other nominations filed with the executive secretary by petition of any one hundred members of the Association at least three months before the annual conference, provided written consent of these nominees shall have been filed with the executive secretary of the Association.

A Constitutional Amendment has increased the term of the treasurer to four years. Therefore, no candidate for that office has been named.

Nominations

FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT (PRESIDENT-ELECT):

John D. Henderson, county librarian, Los Angeles County Public Library, Los Angeles, Calif.

John S. Richards, librarian, Public Library, Seattle, Wash.

SECOND VICE-PRESIDENT:

Sallie J. Farrell, field representative, Louisiana State Library, Baton Rouge, La.

Lucile Nix, chief library consultant, State Department of Education, Atlanta, Ga.

EXECUTIVE BOARD:

Two vacancies to be filled for term 1954-58: One person to be elected from each bracket of two candidates.

Jean C. Roos, supervisor, Youth Department, Public Library, Cleveland, Ohio

Ruth Warncke, librarian, Kent County Library, Grand Rapids, Mich.

Emerson Greenaway, director, Free Library, Philadelphia, Pa.

Jesse H. Shera, dean, School of Library Science, Western Reserve University, Cleveland, Ohio

COUNCIL:

One person to be elected from each bracket of two candidates for term 1954-58.

Walter Brahm, librarian, State Library, Columbus, Ohio

Roger H. McDonough, director, Division of the State Library, Archives and History, State Department of Education, Trenton, N.J.

Mrs. Lura Gibbons Currier, field representative, State Library Commission, Jackson, Miss.

Helen A. Ridgway, chief, Bureau of Libraries, State Department of Education, Hartford, Conn.

Jerome Cushman, librarian, Public Library, Salina, Kan.

Eleanor Plain, librarian, Public Library, Aurora, Ill.

Mrs. Ruth G. Gagliardo, director, Traveling Book Exhibits, State Teachers Association, Lawrence, Kan.

Mrs. Alice Brooks McGuire, librarian, Casis Elementary School, Austin, Tex.

Marion Gilroy, supervisor, Regional Libraries Division, Prince Albert, Sask., Canada.

Auguste-M. Morisset, O.M.I., university librarian and director of the Library School, University of Ottawa, Ottawa, Ont., Canada.

Miss Lesley M. Heathcote, librarian, State College, Bozeman, Mont.

Eileen Thornton, librarian, Vassar College, Poughkeepsie, N.Y.

To fill a vacancy caused by the death of *Anne Farrington*, for term ending 1956. One person to be elected from following bracket of two candidates.

Martha Manier Parks, regional library consultant, State Library and Archives, Nashville, Tenn.

Rose Vainstein, field representative, State Library, Sacramento, Calif.

ALA NOMINATING COMMITTEE: *Dorothy Ethlyn Cole, Walter H. Kaiser, Esther J. Piercy, Maryan E. Reynolds, Ralph T. Esterquest*, chairman.

Midwinter Meeting

The 1954 ALA Midwinter Meeting will be held in Chicago, February 2-6, at the Morrison Hotel, 79 West Madison Street.

Meetings of the Council will be held on Thursday, February 4, 10:00 AM and 2:30 PM, and Friday, February 5, 10:00 AM. The Executive Board will meet on Monday, February 1, at 2:30 PM and 8:30 PM, and Friday, February 5, 2:30 PM. A meeting of the Executive Board with division officers is scheduled for Wednesday, February 3, 10:00 AM.

Rates at the Morrison Hotel for the meeting are as follows:

Single rooms, $5.50, $6.00, $6.50, $7.00, $7.50, $8.00, $10.00, and $12.00.

Double rooms with double bed, $9.00, $10.00, $10.50, $11.00, $11.50, $12.00, $14.00, and $16.00.

Double rooms with twin beds, $11.50, $12.00, $14.00, and $16.00.

Suites, double bed, $18.00-$22.00; twin beds, $27.00-$47.00.

All advance information available on meetings planned, will be carried in the January *ALA Bulletin*.

Overdue Finds

Literature—The study of Literature nourishes youth, entertains old age, adorns prosperity, solaces adversity, is delightful at home, unobtrusive abroad, deserts us not by day or night—in journeying, nor in retirement.

CICERO

(quoted in: *The Botanic Sentinal*, Sept. 1835, 1:43)

Submitted by: David A. Kronick, reference staff
Armed Forces Medical Library, Washington, D.C.

A book is essentially not a talked thing, but a written thing; and written, not with the view of mere communication, but of permanence. The book of talk is printed only because its author cannot speak to thousands of people at once; if he could, he would—the volume is mere *multiplication* of his voice. You cannot talk to your friend in India; if you could, you would; you write instead: that is mere *conveyance* of voice. But a book is written, not to multiply the voice merely, not to carry it merely, but to perpetuate it. The author has something to say which he perceives to be true and useful, or helpfully beautiful. So far as he knows, no one has yet said it; so far as he knows, no one else can say it.

JOHN RUSKIN
Sesame and Lilies

Submitted by: Mary Ellen Newman (retired librarian), Riverside, California

A FREE MEMBERSHIP in ALA good for one year will be given for each submitted quotation used in this department. To be valid, quotations must be from non-library publications. Subject matter should generally be concerned with libraries, librarians, books, and allied subjects. Length should be between 50 and 250 words. Source must be stated in full.

The staff of the *ALA Bulletin* will be sole judge in the selection of quotations used. If duplicate quotations are received, priority will be given the one bearing the earliest postmark. Quotations cannot be returned nor correspondence answered.

If a quotation submitted by an ALA member is published, the award of membership will be given to any non-member designated by the member. Address quotations to "Overdue Finds," *ALA Bulletin*, 50 East Huron Street, Chicago 11, Ill.

IN THE MILL

By Grace Stevenson
Associate Executive Secretary

LIBRARIES IN CITIES with a population of 10,000 or above have received copies of the folder *Librarians Can Help Youth in Trouble* and a bibliography on juvenile delinquency. The offices of the Public Libraries Division and the Division of Libraries for Children and Young People, which distributed the leaflets, are eager to receive news of ways in which libraries are helping in prevention and treatment programs in their local communities.

WITH ANOTHER SESSION of Congress just around the corner we think the demonstration of civic responsibility put on by the members of ACRL should be publicized. With the Association of College and Reference Libraries ballot which was mailed last spring was included a mimeographed note asking members to express themselves to their Congressman on the several matters of library legislation, and the Library of Congress appropriation, then before Congress. In a few weeks one Congressional sub-committee member called the ALA Washington Office to report that he had received more than 200 letters from college librarians. Never underestimate the power of a librarian—male or female.

THE ASSOCIATION OF College and Reference Librarians has long published in *College and Research Libraries* annual statistics of budgets, circulation, accessions, and salaries for about 500 institutions, but no junior college libraries have been included in recent years. The two year institutions are publishing their own statistics in the current *Junior College Libraries Newsletter*. Next year the data will be included in *College & Research Libraries*. The figures cover a wide range of salary, budget and operational information.

A TELEVISION WORKSHOP for community organization personnel was conducted by the Council of National Organizations staff in cooperation with the staff of Channel 28, Educational Television Station, in Los Angeles in April, 1953. A very informative report is now available and should be valuable to libraries working with local educational channels. The title of the report is "Television, a New Community Resource," Wells Publishing Co., Leonia, New Jersey, $1.00.

THE AASL HEADQUARTERS Office has recently been informed by Worth McClure, executive secretary of the American Association of School Administrators, that for the first time there will be a Discussion Group on School Libraries at the 1954 Annual Conference of AASA. Mrs. DeAngelo has been asked to submit suggestions for possible participants in the Discussion Group. Have you any questions you would like the Brass to consider? Mrs. Grace S. Dunkley, librarian, Roosevelt High School, Compton, California, is chairman of an AASL Committee on Book Selection in Defense of Liberty in Schools in a Democracy. This was one of four new AASL Committees established at the Los Angeles Conference. The others were a Committee on Committees, Committee on International Relations, and an AASL Recruitment Committee.

THE DIVISION OF LIBRARIES for Children and Young People reports that the exhibit of 100 Children's Self-Portraits assembled by the International Youth Library in Munich, Germany, is available for showings in the United States and Canada. Bookings for it should be made through the American Federation of Arts, 1083 Fifth Avenue, New York 28, New York. DLCYP and its sections are taking a long term view of their activities. The division is evaluating priorities in its program and trying to describe what is a minimum acceptable program. The Children's Library Association is seeking means for a national study of public library services to children and young people, and the Association of Young People's Librarians has a committee working on standards for library services to young people.

THE AUDIO-VISUAL BOARD compiles a bi-annual report (March and November) of circulation statistics from libraries with film lending services. The forms requesting these statistics will be mailed in November. If your library lends films and you have not been receiving the form will you please let us know so we may keep our list up-to-date. The completed statistics are returned to those libraries which are listed in the compilation.

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY has prepared for its 1954 Bicentennial a panel exhibit on the theme "Man's Right to Knowledge and the Free Use Thereof." The exhibit consists of 26 aluminum panels, 40 × 40 inches, and is available for loan. They have also prepared a most attractive brochure picturing the panels with text by Mark Van Doren, which is for sale. For information write to Mr. Richard R. Powell, director of the Bicentennial, Columbia University, New York.

ALA Committee Recommendations Requested

As the ALA membership knows, a major function of the president-elect is to serve as chairman of the Committee on Committee Appointments, which has the responsibility of recommending to the Executive Board a slate of approximately three hundred candidates for appointment to the overall boards and committees of the ALA.

Because, in large measure, the success of the ALA depends upon the effective contribution of its committee members, the task of selection is vitally important but difficult in our organization with its large and diverse membership. To obtain able people, representative of various geographical areas and the different interests of the profession, requires the advice and help of ALA members everywhere.

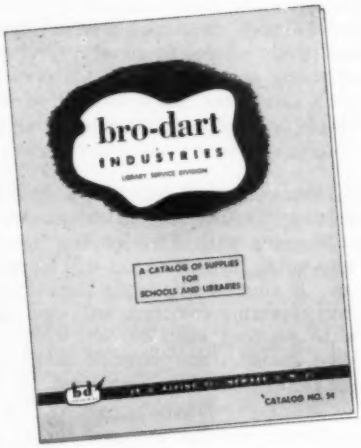
The membership is therefore urged to give thought to this need and to send suggestions for committee assignments to the chairman or to any member of the Advisory Committee by March 15 (a famous deadline date easy to remember). Your assistance will be much appreciated. The members of the Advisory Committee are: Harriet MacPherson, Mrs. Alice Brooks McGuire, Dorothy Charles, Mary Catherine Baker, Marian C. Young, Donald E. Strout, Jack Spear, and Frances Rose.

L. Quincy Mumford, *chairman*

Dutton-Macrae Award for Advanced Study

Information about the $1000 E. P. Dutton-John Macrae Award for Advanced Study in the Field of Library Work with Children and Young People, and application forms may now be obtained from the chairman of the ALA Committee on this award, Mrs. Frances Lander Spain, Superintendent of Work with Children, The New York Public Library, Fifth Avenue and 42nd Street, New York 18, New York. Open to all librarians concerned with children and young people through public, school and special libraries. Deadline for applying March 15, 1954.

CORRECTION: In the classified ad section of the November issue page 504 Pittsfield is incorrectly listed as Puttsfield.



Now Available!

YOUR 1954 CATALOG

★ **JUST OFF THE PRESS . . . a completely new, easy-to-use Catalog (No. 54) . . . with an entire line of products for LIBRARIES and SCHOOLS.**

★ **Clearly indexed . . . illustrated with photographs.**

★ **Related products grouped together for easy ordering . . . each item accompanied by price list.**

★ **This catalog will help you learn more about our products . . . products which actually *save time, money and make your library more attractive to users.***

★ **CATALOGS ARE NOW IN THE MAIL.**

IF YOU ARE NOT ALREADY ON OUR MAILING LIST ▼

☐ Please put me on your mailing list and send your 1954 Catalog

NAME .....

TITLE .....

LIBRARY .....

ADDRESS .....

LIBRARY SERVICE DIVISION
BRO-DART INDUSTRIES
66 E. Alpine Street
Newark 5, N. J.
bd INDUSTRIES

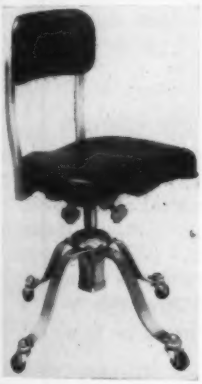
Latest News about New Materials and Equipment for Libraries

GOODS & GADGETS

HAVE YOU SEEN IBM's new brochure on circulation control for libraries? It's a simplified procedure for the record keeping connected with the loan of books. Book cards are not required, and overdues are determined by machine. You can see what it's all about by writing to International Business Machines Corp., 590 Madison Ave., New York City 22.

IF YOUR LIBRARY is musty or too "bookish," or if unpleasant odors are a matter of concern, you may be interested in "Klenz-Aire," an electronic ozone deodorizer that is engineered to destroy all odors. It isn't a matter to take up at a special board meeting, either. "Klenz-Aire" can be had for as little as $6.95 (1000 cubic feet); $12.95 will deodorize up to 3000 cubic feet. Write to General Manufacturing and Distributing Co., Quincy, Mich.

OPERATOR FATIGUE is often the cause of a drop in production during the last hour of the day. According to Remington Rand, Inc., this fatigue can be greatly reduced by their scientifically designed office chairs. Folder FF-139 will give you full particulars. Write to Remington Rand, Inc., 315 Fourth Ave., New York City 10.



EARPHONE PHONOGRAPHS permit audition in locations where a loudspeaker would be objectionable. MP Engineering Company has designed phonographs with unusually sturdy and large component parts, capable of withstanding continuity of service. They can also provide library tables with built-in sound equipment. Write to MP Engineering Co., Fairfield 3, Conn.

MICROCARD READERS that are completely portable and very practical from the point of view of desk space used are offered by The Microcard Corp. They represent the latest optical design in conjunction with a positive knob-activated card moving mechanism. This reader features increased screen brilliancy without eyestrain and thermally dissipated heat. For more information, write to Microcard Corp., Box 314A, La Crosse, Wis.

TILTED TAB GUIDES with Gaylord printed guide headings will improve the appearance of your card catalog. In addition, you save typing expense, and improve legibility and appearance. From 65¢ for 250 school library headings to $7.50 for 5,400 public library headings. Order from Gaylord Bros., Inc., Syracuse, N.Y., or Stockton, Calif.

MAGNIFIER GLASSES in new rectangular shape, varying in size from 3 to 12 inches are inexpensive enough that they can be freely loaned in the reference department. Magnification is 2X and the glasses are self focusing because they rest directly on the reading matter. These magnifiers are ideal where small print is a problem. Write to J. B. Sebrell Corp., 300 S. Los Angeles St., Los Angeles 13.

MAGAZINE RACKS in a distinctively different styling marks the debut of Library Products, Inc., in the equipment field. The racks are small enough to be practical for virtually any location. You can get more information from Library Products, Inc., Sturgis, Mich.

INCREASED SERVICES sometimes present a problem which has no actual relationship to service contemplated. Equipment, such as desks, chairs, files, etc., may be needed for a trial period, or for the entire length of a special project. Under these circumstances, the purchase of furnishings may be the one detracting factor. If that is the case, look into the Globe Wernicke *lease plan*. A typical example, a desk, can be used in your library somewhat in this manner: You would lease a new, modern desk at about ⅓ of its list price for the first year. The second year, the lease of the desk would cost you about ¼ of its list price; the third, about ⅙ of its list price. Rental for the following years would be at the rate of only 3% of the list price. The desk could be used in your library for about 8 years before the full purchase had been paid. See your Globe-Wernicke outlet for more information.

BOOKMOBILE USERS will be interested in a new 16-page illustrated booklet listing features of construction and design of interest to owners, drivers and maintenance. The brochure tells of advantages of hi-tensile steel in truck bodies to reduce dead weight, increase strength and inhabit corrosion. Write to Boyertown Auto Body Works, Dept. 361, Boyertown, Pa.

NOISELESS WALKING is an advantage of a new low-cost, plastic-surfaced sponge rubber aisle runner available in dark green, brown, red, and gray. Its ease of cleaning and added comfort are especially desirable features. Write to Fremont Rubber Co., Fremont, Ohio, and ask about information on *Frestep*.

Treasures of Rare Musical Masterpieces

On

Long Playing 33⅓ RPM - 12 INCH

allegro Full Fidelity and Royale Records

Up to One Hour of The World's Finest Music

Includes New Titles and Exclusive Recordings

ADVERTISED IN

HOLIDAY

LIFE

ATLANTIC MONTHLY

Esquire

Look

THE JOURNAL of the American Medical Association

COSMOPOLITAN

Harper's

PRESBYTERIAN LIFE

The Saturday Evening POST

The Saturday Review

Dear Librarian:

Budget Records, by special arrangement with the Record Corporation of America, is offering to budget-wise institutions of learning, the superb fidelity ALLEGRO and ROYALE labels at large savings.

The Record Corporation of America, recently emerging as leader in the classical and light concert music field, offers practically a complete selection of opera, ballet, concerto, symphony, orchestral, choral, musical comedy, etc., from the Gothic period to the present.

Performed by Europe's great artists and orchestras these records are recorded in the original on high-fidelity magnetic tape. These, in turn, are transferred on high quality long-lasting vinylite material.

These selections are designed to suit the listening pleasure of people of all ages . . . and are especially valuable for exposing the younger children to the unique experiences provided only by fine music.

Mail the coupon today, if you have not received our catalogues and special library prices.

BUDGET RECORDS, 10th & Walnut Streets, Allentown, Pa.
Please send me Free allegro ROYALE Catalogues

Please mail to name and address below

Name..... Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

RECORD CORPORATION OF AMERICA

Retarded Readers
UN Library
Library Week

FOR YOUR INFORMATION

By Helen T. Geer
Headquarters Librarian

WHAT MAKES a good board member? The Michigan State Library has one answer (see "From One Trustee to Another") and the Community Chests and Councils of America has another. (See p. 277 of *Recreation* for October.) Both will give you sound ideas.

CATALOGERS WILL BE interested in reading *The Duality Concept in Subject Analysis,* by Jack C. Morris, chief librarian at the Oak Ridge National Laboratory. This is a very thorough study, which includes a discussion of coordinate or "uniterm" indexing.

"FILM NEWS" for September includes a selected list by Virginia Beard on "The Film Reference Shelf in Public Libraries." (Mimeographed copies available from the Headquarters Library.)

A USEFUL DIRECTORY, recently issued by the Enoch Pratt Free Library is *Where to Buy 2" × 2" Slides,* which is arranged by subject and includes a list of slide sources.

"LET'S HAVE A BOOK BAZAAR" is available in a revised edition from *Scholastic Teacher Magazine,* 351 Fourth Ave., New York 10. Incidentally, Robert Osborn's drawings in *The Wonderful World of Books* are included.

HOWARD SAMUELSON of the Salinas, Calif. Public Library prepared for distribution at the ALA Conference in L.A., *100 Items that make Library News.* These are practical notes on a variety of publicity items. Now available for 20 cents (quantity orders cheaper) from Library Publicity Clippings, 148 W. Limestone St., Yellow Springs, Ohio.

THE HEADQUARTERS LIBRARY frequently has requests for books for slow readers. *Annotated Bibliography of Lists of Books for Retarded Readers,* compiled by Felice Mignella, librarian, Prescott Junior High School Library, Prescott, Arizona, is going to be useful for us. Perhaps it will be for you, too.

CHOOSING NEWSPAPERS for microfilming can be a problem for large libraries. *Selected List of United States Newspapers,* recommended for preservation by the ALA Committee on Cooperative Microfilm Projects, should be a useful tool. Available from the Library of Congress, Union Catalog Division, which did the editing.

PERHAPS YOU HAVE read about the "booketerias" which are now a part of the Nashville Public Library. Robert Alvarez, the director, has available a leaflet explaining the service. Other attractive folders about the services of indvidual libraries have come from the Des Moines Public, Colorado A & M, Detroit Public, Beloit College, and Ridgewood, N.J. Public.

ALA'S CARL MILAM has written an interesting description of "The United Nations Library" in the October issue of the *Library Quarterly.*

BOOK SELECTION in special fields often presents a problem. A list of "Selected Periodicals on Psychoanalysis and Related Medical Fields for the General Medical Library," appearing in the October issue of *Hospital Book Guide* will be useful for choosing material in this field.

"MAN'S RIGHT TO KNOWLEDGE AND THE FREE USE THEREOF," written by Mark Van Doren, is the title of an attractive pamphlet published by Columbia University on the occasion of its Bicentennial, 1754-1954.

INDIANA IS ONE of the states which observes a Library Week. Stillman K. Taylor describes four types of activity that can be used in "Gary Observes Library Week" in *Library Occurrent* (published by the Indiana State Library) for September.

THE CHILDREN'S BOOK COUNCIL sponsored a conference and exhibit last Spring in New York on "Reading in the Family." The *Wilson Library Bulletin* for October contains four of the papers presented at the meeting.

COPIES OF THE *Summary of Proceedings of the 7th Annual Conference of the American Theological Library Association* are now available for $1.00 from the Secretary, Esther D. George, Bonebrake Theological Seminary, Dayton, Ohio.

"LIBRARY TRENDS" for October is on the subject of Cataloging and Classification, with Maurice Tauber as guest editor. A corps of authorities in the field have written on subjects that will interest many librarians.

FILM LIBRARIANS will be interested in the new publication of the Film Council of America (600 Davis St., Evanston, Ill.), called *Rushes.* You will want to be placed on the mailing list to receive the biweekly copies as they contain much that will help you.

THE LATEST STATE library association to publish a history is Kansas. This pamphlet with a distinctive cover, is called *The Kansas Library Association,* and has been written by Floyd B. Streeter.

"THE GRADE TEACHER" for November contains several articles on school libraries, including a playlet for book week. The guest editorial "A Librarian Gives Thanks" has been written by Agnes C. Grogan, teacher-librarian at the Bennett School in Chicago. To quote from this piece, "It isn't Thanksgiving, but just the same I'm taking time out tonight to count my blessings as a school librarian." Perhaps we too can count *our* blessings as librarians.

Important Books For Your Readers

Safer Smoking

by Clarence William Lieb, M. D.

$2.50

What every smoker should know about himself, his health and his habits. Written by the former research advisor for a major tobacco company, this book links uncontrolled smoking with many major ailments. Dr. Lieb tells how to reduce the ill effects of tobacco without giving up smoking. Excerpts from "Safer Smoking" appear in the current issue of *Reader's Digest.*

Women and Yamsey Loggers

by Carl Lange

$3.50

A story about a fabulous industry in the great Northwest. Carl Lange has written of a logging camp in the rugged days of the late 1920's, when new developments—cars, radios, "Women"—were beginning to soften the old way of life. A former lumberjack, he tells what happens when the city-bred wife of the camp boss tries to institute her ideas of social improvement.

The Doctor's Wyoming Children

Woods Hocker Manley

$3.50

Vividly portrays the growth of Wyoming from adventuresome territory to majestic state. Dr. William Arthur Hocker, the central figure, is the author's father. His career as a frontier physician gives a thrilling picture of the people who helped develop the state. Woods Hocker Manley, who shared the perils of pioneer days, relates them in a colorful narrative.

Mor's New Land

by Lillian M. Gamble

$3.00

"A collection of charming reminiscences from a Minnesota childhood. Mor, the Norwegian immigrant mother, is the central character whose fascinating stories of times gone by also add to the attraction of the book." *The American-Scandinavian Review.* "Enlightened reading...of family customs, pranks and childhood experiences...25 years ago." *Cedar Rapids (Iowa) Gazette.*

REGULAR LIBRARY DISCOUNTS

exposition press

386 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK 16, N. Y.

Classified ADVERTISEMENTS

Wanted

One copy each *Education* Sept. & Nov. 1949 *Industrial Arts & Voc. Education* Jan. 1943 *Journal of Educational Sociology* March 1945 *Parents'* Dec. 1943, Order Department, U. of Florida Library, Gainesville, Fla.

Positions Wanted

WOMAN—progressive, experienced cataloger and music librarian in university and public libraries prefers position in eastern part of the country. No L.S. degree, but fine training and several years experience. Excellent references. B 585.

LIBRARIAN, young woman, A.B., B.S. in L.S. experience acquisitions, desires position acquisitions, serials in college, university, special library, East. Some work with publications. B 586.

EXPERT Cataloger in religion, woman, wishes opportunity to reclassify your Religion section. 9 yrs. in university library using L.C.; 12 yrs. in large theological library. Languages. Excellent recommendations. Available Sept. 1954. B 589.

Positions Open

PROFESSIONAL Librarian (woman) to take charge of adult service and of reference work in community 45 minutes from New York City. Salary from $3800, depending on education, experience. N.Y. State Professional certificate required. N.Y. State Retirement System; 5 day week; 4 weeks vacation. B 574.

HEAD, Reference Department in large southern public library. A. B. and L.S. degrees, long experience in reference work, administrative ability and experience to handle general reference dpartment and business and industry division. Staff of 9½ professional librarians, 1 clerical. Salary begins $4260, annual increases until maximum of $4836 reached. Liberal retirement, group life and hospital insurance; 40 hours, 5 day week; 12 days annual sickleave cumulative to 60 working days. Address: Personnel Office, Atlanta Public Library, Atlanta 3, Georgia.

PACIFIC Northwest University Library has opening for an order librarian with or without order experience. Salary dependent upon qualifications, ability and training. B 578.

Rates for Classified Advertising: $1.00 per printed line, ALA members 60¢. Deadline: first of month preceding publication. If voucher forms are required for billing, please send them at the time advertisements are submitted for insertion.

WANTED: General Assistant—some reference and children's work. Degree required. No experience necessary. 40 hour, 5 day week, 4 weeks vacation, retirement. Beginning salary $3200. Decatur, Illinois, Public Library.

ASSISTANT Librarian, medium size midwest public library. Library degree plus supervisory experience. Beginning salary $4565. 4 weeks vacation, retirement, sick leave. B 583.

ASSISTANT Librarian. Expanding undergraduate college library of 55,000 volumes. L.S. degree required. Some experience cataloging preferable. Starting salary $3250. Apply: Librarian, Ripon College, Ripon, Wisconsin.

CLEVELAND Public Library: Assistant positions in History Division, Hospital Division, branch libraries and high school libraries. Beginning salary $3540 to $4020 depending on experience. Annual increments. Apply—Personnel Supervisor, Cleveland Public Library, Cleveland 14, Ohio.

BUSINESS Representative, to work outside the library. Beginning salary $3700-4300. Good working conditions (4 weeks' vacation). Degrees in business administration and librarianship desired. Apply: Public Library, Evansville 8, Indiana.

CATALOGER—County Library System in Central California. Salary range $314-392 depending upon experience. For further information write County Librarian, Tulare County Free Library, Visalia, California.

BOOKMOBILE Librarian-Driver. $3200, 5-day week, month vacation, sick leave. Library degree. Berkshire Athenaeum, Pittsfield, Massachusetts.

HEAD Librarian for town of 11,000, ½ hour from New York City. Library school graduate preferred. Experience essential. Salary depends on qualifications. Free Public Library, Hasbrouck Heights, New Jersey.

1ST ASSISTANT to Children's Librarian in pleasant suburb, 35 min. from N.Y. City. Starting salary $3500, possible maximum $4340. 38 hour week, 4 week's vacation. 5th year L.S. degree required. Box No. B 588.

HEAD of Children's Work. Salary range $4,080 to $4,728. Salary depends on experience. Retirement, one month's vacation. For details write to Isabelle B. Hurlbutt, Librarian, The Greenwich Library, Greenwich, Conn. 50 minutes from New York City on Long Island Sound.

PROFESSIONAL librarian to head small public library in friendly growing community, 1½ hrs. from New York and Philadelphia. Starting Dec. 15th if possible, salary $3500 to start. Unusually beautiful colonial building and excellent working conditions. Apply to Mrs. John R. Woodward, Pres. Board of Trustees, 23 Maiden Lane, Toms River, N.J.

WANTED—May 1, 1954. Head Librarian, Children's Department, with degree in library science, experience, wide knowledge of children's literature, imagination, executive and administrative ability. Salary $3,800-$4,400. Send application with references to Secretary, Victoria Public

Library Board, Victoria, B. C. before February 1, 1954.

LIBRARY Director: For industrial city of Hamtramck in Michigan. Accredited library school graduate with administrative experience. Salary range $5511-$5871, less 5% for Michigan Municipal Employees' Retirement System. Starting salary depending on training and experience. Civil Service appointment to be made from eligible list established by Review Board. Month's vacation, 40 hour week, sick benefits, retirement program. For further information, job data sheets and applications, address Personnel Director, Hamtramck Civil Service Commission, 3201 Roosevelt Avenue, Hamtramck 12, Michigan.

EXPERIENCED, live-wire librarian for Serials, Documents, Binding, Reference, and/or Library Instruction. Opportunity to grow with rapidly expanding new library (65,000 vols., 26 staff, 3,800 students). Begin at $3900 and rank of Instructor. Good increments for right individual. 37½ hrs. wk., 31 days vac., excel. retirement plan. No night or week-end work. Full-time clerical assistant. Give details of background and experience. Application blanks sent to best qualified. U. of Illinois Library, Chicago Undergraduate Division, Chicago 11, Ill.

YOUNG People's Assistant in *The Booklist* at ALA Hdqts. Read, evaluate and annotate adult and teen-age books for young people. Required: college and L.S. degrees; experience in a public and/or high school library; knowledge of books for young people; ability to write annotations. 5 day week; salary $4236. Write: Editor, *The Booklist*, ALA, 50 E. Huron St., Chicago 11, Ill.

PROMOTION PIPS

Aerosol snows, in white and many colors offer an opportunity for "different" window displays in branch and public libraries. In fluorescent colors, this spray snow glows with a three-dimensional radiance under black light, or gives richer colors under ordinary light.

Widest use for the spray-it-on snow is in stimulating snow flakes on either the Christmas tree or on holly wreaths. It is equally effective in creating country setting for a model train layout—for example, use white to cover the hills, green for lowlands or pines, and other colors for vegetation or roof-tops of miniature buildings.

A Christmas tree in your library window creates an eye-catching scene covered with spray-it-on snow, with decorated Christmas packages at the base of the tree. Spray colored snow on the packages too.

New fluffing materials used by some of the major manufacturers this year make a can of the artificial snow go twice as far as last year. Practically all of the current season's snows also show better adhesion, yet are more easily removed at the end of the holiday.

Headquarters Office for DCC

The Executive Board of the American Library Association has granted the subvention requested by the Division of Cataloging and Classification for the purpose of establishing a headquarters office for the division.

It is hoped that an appointment to the post of executive secretary can be made as promptly as possible. The division is anxious to secure the names of potential candidates for the position. They should be people with experience in the field of the division's interests and should have the maturity and judgment to assume responsibility, plan programs and projects, and supervise the work of implementing these programs on a broad basis. The position will be in Grade 13, with a beginning salary of $6590.

Applications for the position and suggestions for possible candidates are solicited. Applications should include full information concerning age, education, and experience, and the names of references. They may be sent to Edwin B. Colburn, Cleveland Public Library, Cleveland 14, Ohio.

PLASTIC LETTERS

CARDBOARD LETTERS

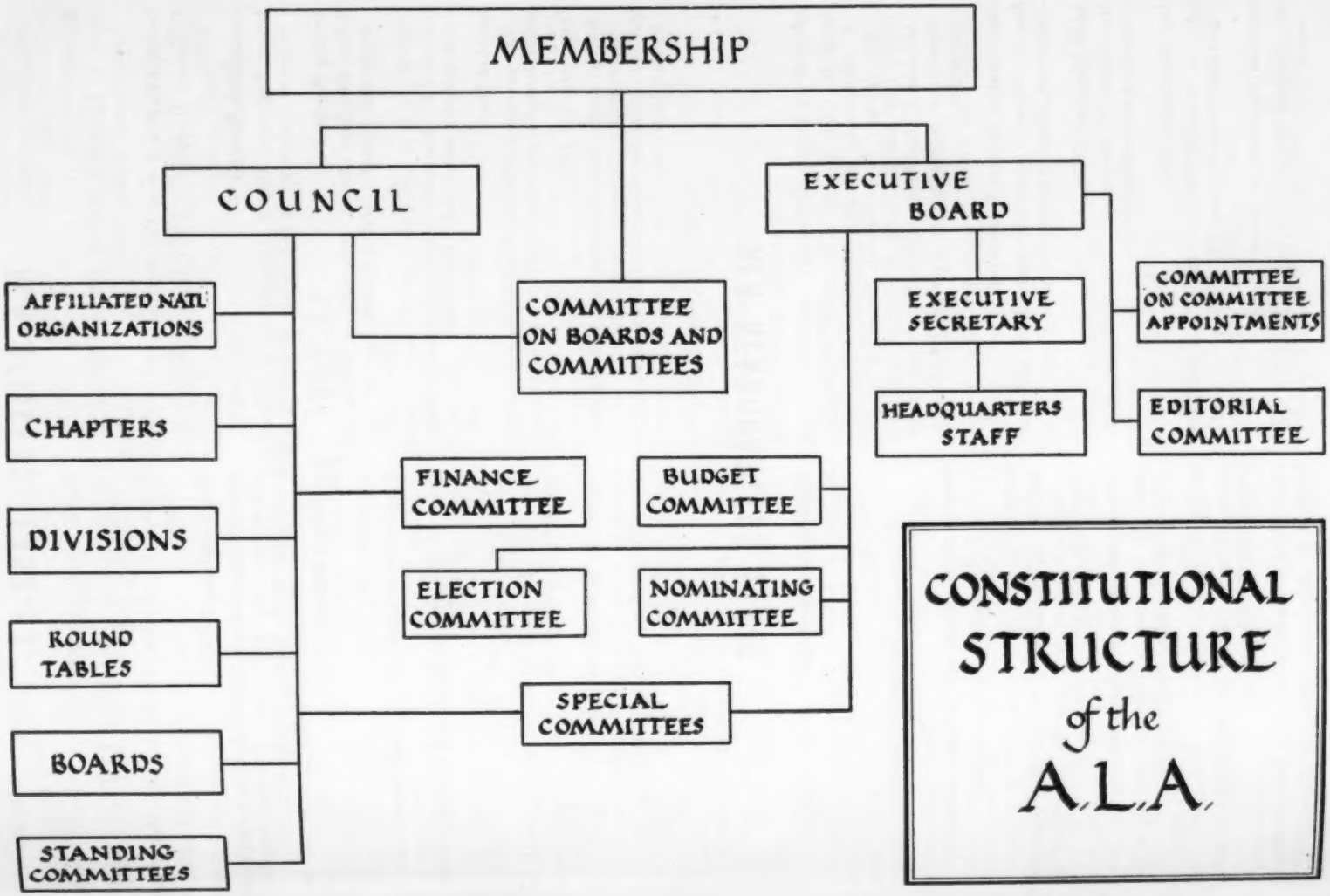
YEAR AROUND DISPLAY MATERIALS

LIBRARY AND SCHOOL PRINTING AND SUPPLIES

LIBRARY PRODUCTS, Inc.

Box 552, Sturgis, Mich.

FORMERLY STURGIS PRINTING CO., INC.



CONSTITUTIONAL STRUCTURE of the A.L.A.

ALA OFFICERS, 1953-54

President

Flora B. Ludington, Mount Holyoke College Library, South Hadley, Mass.

President-Elect and First Vice-President

L. Quincy Mumford, Public Library, Cleveland 13, Ohio

Second Vice-President

Laura Katherine Martin, Department of Library Science, University of Kentucky, Lexington

Retiring President

Robert Bingham Downs, University of Illinois Library and Library School, Urbana

Treasurer

Raymond C. Lindquist, Cuyahoga County Public Library, Cleveland 14, Ohio (1956)

Executive Board

The president, vice-president, retiring president, treasurer and eight other members as follows:

Terms expiring 1954:

Thomas Porro, Porro Laboratories, 718 Medical Arts Building, Tacoma 2, Wash.
Maurice F. Tauber, School of Library Service, Columbia University, New York 27, N.Y.

Terms expiring 1955:

Donald Coney, University of California Library, Berkeley 4, Calif.
Mildred W. Sandoe, Public Library, Cincinnati, Ohio

Terms expiring 1956:

Mae Graham, Supervisor of School and Children's Libraries, Library Extension Division, State Department of Education, Baltimore 1, Md.
Eugene H. Wilson, University of Colorado Libraries, Boulder, Colo.

Terms expiring 1957:

Charles F. Gosnell, New York State Library, Albany 1, N.Y.
Raynard Coe Swank, Stanford University Library, Stanford, Calif.

Executive Secretary

David H. Clift, ALA Headquarters, 50 East Huron Street, Chicago 11, Ill.

Trustees of the Endowment Funds

Edwin C. Austin, Chicago, Ill. (1956)
Howell W. Murray, Chicago, Ill. (1954)
Guy E. Reed, Chicago, Ill. (1955)

ALA HEADQUARTERS STAFF

Office of the Executive Secretary

David H. Clift, Executive Secretary; *Mrs. Grace T. Stevenson*, Associate Executive Secretary; *Mrs. Miriam L. Hornback*, Secretary to Mr. Clift; *Len Arnold*, Public Relations Consultant; *Mildred L. Batchelder*, Special Assistant to the Executive Secretary on Special Membership Promotion

Administrative Services Department

Leo M. Weins, Comptroller and Chief; *LeRoy J. Gaertner*, Chief Accountant

Adult Education, Office of

Mrs. Grace T. Stevenson, Director; *Violet Myer*, Assistant to the Director

ALA Washington Office

Julia D. Bennett, Director, Hotel Congressional, 300 New Jersey Avenue, SE, Washington 3. D.C.

American Association of School Libraries

Mrs. Rachael Wingfield DeAngelo, Executive Secretary

American Heritage Project

Margaret E. Monroe, Director; *R. E. Dooley*, Director of Training; *Leonard Freedman*, Assistant to the Training Director; *Hannah Hunt*, Young Adult Specialist; *Patricia M. Kenny*, Assistant in charge of Program Planning

Association of College and Reference Libraries

Arthur T. Hamlin, Executive Secretary

Bulletin

Ransom L. Richardson, Editor; *Mari Sabusawa*, Assistant Editor; *A. L. Remley*, Advertising and Business Manager

Office of Education for Librarianship

Anita M. Hostetter, Chief and Secretary to the Board of Education for Librarianship

Library

Helen Thornton Geer, Librarian; *Shirley L. Kohn*, Assistant to the Librarian

Division of Libraries for Children and Young People

Mildred L. Batchelder, Executive Secretary

Membership Services Department

Cora M. Beatty, Chief

Office of Personnel Administration

Hazel B. Timmerman, Chief and Executive Assistant to the Board on Personnel Administration

Public Libraries Division

S. Janice Kee, Executive Secretary

Publishing Department

Mrs. Pauline J. Love, Chief and Secretary to the Editorial Committee; *Samray Smith*, Editor of Publications; *Mrs. Lolajean Dennis*, Production Manager, *Earle R. Steinmetz*, Sales and Advertising Assistant; *Beryl Hoyt*, Assistant to the Chief; *Chase Dane*, Assistant to the Chief

Book List

Edna V. Vanek, Editor; *Helen E. Kinsey*, Assistant in Charge of Children's Books; *Mrs. Irene Gullette*, Assistant in Charge of Young People's Books; *Eloise Lightfoot*, Assistant; *Charles F. Moritz*, Assistant; *Mrs. Julia Pavloff*, Assistant

COUNCIL OF THE AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, 1953-54

The year following a name is the date of expiration of term of office. The Council year is the conference year.

Elected by the Association at Large

Ayrault, Margaret Webster, U. S. Bureau of the Budget Library, Washington 25, D.C. (1954)

Bontemps, Arna, Fisk University Library, Nashville, Tenn. (1957)

Charles, Dorothy, 240 E. Palisade Ave., Englewood, N.J. (1955)

Clapp, Verner W., Library of Congress, Washington 25, D.C. (1955)

Cromwell, Frederick, American Embassy, Madrid, Spain (1956)

Crouch, Richard E., Public Library and Art Museum, London, Ont. (1957)

Dafoe, Elizabeth, University of Manitoba Library, Winnipeg, Man. (1954)

Galvin, Hoyt, Public Library, Charlotte, N.C. (1955)

Gscheidle, Gertrude E., Public Library, Chicago, Ill. (1957)

Hooker, Mrs. Ruth H., Naval Libraries, U.S. Department of the Navy, Washington, D.C. (1957)

Lee, Mrs Mollie Huston, Harrison Public Library, Raleigh, N.C. (1954)

Lefevre, Alice Louise, Dept. of Librarianship, Western Michigan College of Education, Kalamazoo (1956)

Markley, Anne Ethelyn, School of Librarianship, University of California, Berkeley 4 (1955)

Parsons, Arthur H., Jr., Public Library, Omaha, Neb. (1957)

Place, Mrs. Lois T., School Libraries, Board of Education, 467 Hancock, Detroit, Mich. (1957)

Powell, Benjamin Edward, Duke University Library, Durham, N.C. (1954)

Rollins, Mrs. Charlemae, 4627 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago 15, Ill. (1955)

Rowe, Howard M., Humboldt County Free Library, Eureka, Calif. (1956)

Russell, Harold G., University of Minnesota Library, Minneapolis (1954)

Seely, Pauline A., Public Library, Denver, Colo. (1955)

Sing, Marjorie Bruce, Public Library, Vancouver, B.C. (1956)

Smith, Sidney Butler, University of Vermont Libraries, Burlington (1956)

Tyler, Mrs. Ruth Vine, Salt Lake County Free Public Library, Midvale, Utah (1954)

Elected by Chapters

State, provincial and territorial chapters shall elect one Councilor for each 300 ALA members or fraction thereof. A regional chapter may elect one Councilor for each 600 ALA members or fraction thereof in case chapter representation is not taken through the state or provincial associations of the region.

Alabama Library Association:

Green, Mrs. Lois R., State Public Library Service Division, Montgomery, Ala. (1957)

Arizona Library Association:

James, Gertrude, Phoenix Elementary Schools, Phoenix (1955)

Arkansas Library Association:

Neal, Mrs. Frances P., State Library Commission, Little Rock, Ark. (1957)

British Columbia Library Association:

Harlow, Neal, University of British Columbia Library, Vancouver (1956)

California Library Association:

Drake, Dorothy, City Library, Sacramento, Calif. (1957)

Powell, Lawrence Clark, U.C.L.A. Library, Los Angeles (1954)

Zimmerman, Mrs. Carma R., State Library, Sacramento, Calif. (1955)

California School Library Association:

Williams, Elizabeth O., Board of Education, 1205 W. Pico Blvd., Los Angeles (1956)

Colorado Library Association:

Eastlick, John, Public Library, Denver (1955)

Connecticut Library Association:

Thompson, Alice, State Teachers College Library, New Haven (1957)

Delaware Library Association:

Burns, Marjorie E., 609 Silverside Road, Wilmington (1957)

District of Columbia Library Association:

Kortendick, Rev. James J., Department of Library Science, Catholic University of America (1954)
Morsch, Lucile M., Library of Congress (1956)

Florida Library Association:

Marron, Joseph F., Free Public Library, Jacksonville (1955)

Florida State Library Association:

Anderson, Mrs. Gladys P., State A.&M. College Library, Tallahassee, Fla. (1956)

Georgia Library Association:

Nix, Lucile, 92 Mitchell St., S.W., Atlanta 3 (1955)

Hawaii Library Association:

Jackson, Mrs. Mabel K., Library of Hawaii, Honolulu (1954)

Idaho Library Association:

Oboler, Eli M., State College Library, Pocatello (1955)

Illinois Association of School Librarians:

Illinois Library Association:

Esterquest, Ralph T., Midwinter Inter-Library Center, 5721 Cottage Grove Ave., Chicago (1956)
Hargrave, Victoria E., McMurray College Library, Jacksonville (1955)
Siniff, Helen J., Public Library, Wilmette, Ill. (1957)

Indiana Library Association:

Bard, Mrs. Harriet E., Morrisson-Reeves Library, Richmond (1956)

Indiana Library Trustees Association:

Indiana School Librarians' Association:

Baker, Maysel, Department of Library Science, Indiana University, Bloomington (1956)

Iowa Library Association:

Butler, Florence W., Public Library, Sioux City, Iowa (1957)

Kansas Library Association:

Moses, Horace, Public Library, Topeka, Kan. (1954)

Kentucky Library Association:

Louisiana Library Association:

Farrell, Sallie J., State Library, Box 131, Baton Rouge 1 (1955)
Morton, Mrs. Florrinell F., Library School, University of Louisiana, University Station, Baton Rouge (1956)

Maine Library Association:

Libbey, F. Elizabeth, Colby College Library, Waterville (1954)

Maritime Library Association:

Hart, Mrs. Patricia W., Free Public Library, St. John, N. B., Canada (1954)

Maryland Library Association:

Huber, Mary L., 215 E. Biddle St., Baltimore 2 (1955)
Schilpp, Emily C., Johns Hopkins University Library, Baltimore 18 (1955)

Massachusetts Library Association:

Herrick, Mary Darrah, College of Liberal Arts Library, Boston University, Boston (1954)
Humphrey, John Ames, City Library Association, Springfield (1954)

Michigan Library Association:

Ferguson, Eleanor, Public Library, Dearborn (1956)
Hiatt, Dorothy E., Macomb County Library, Mt. Clemens (1957)
Lorenz, John, Michigan State Library, Lansing (1955)

Minnesota Library Association:

Watkins, David, College of St. Thomas Library, St. Paul (1954)

Mississippi Library Association:

Jenkins, Anona, Public Library, Clarksdale, Miss. (1957)

Missouri Library Association:

Miller, Helen M., Free Public Library and Cole County Library, Jefferson City, Mo. (1954)
Parker, Ralph H., University of Missouri Libraries, Columbia, Mo. (1957)

Montana Library Association:

Whitmack, Ann L., Parmly Billings Memorial Library, Billings, Mont. (1957)

Nebraska Library Association:

Smith, Mrs. Ellen D., Carnegie Library, Hastings (1954)

Nevada Library Association:

Hill, James J., University of Nevada Library, Reno (1954)

New Hampshire Library Association:

Anderson, Charlotte K., Hamilton Smith Library, University of New Hampshire, Durham (1954)

New Jersey Library Association:

McDonough, Roger, State Library, Archives & History, Trenton, N.J. (1957)

Maihl, Viola R., Free Public Library, Linden (1955)

New Mexico Library Association:

Peck, Mrs. Irene S., State Library Extension Service, Santa Fe (1955)

New York Library Association:

Cashman, Helen M., Charlotte High School, Rochester (1956)

Clark, Mrs. Phyllis F., Public Library, Ogdensburg (1955)

Rounds, Joseph B., Erie County Public Library, Buffalo (1955)

North Carolina Library Association:

Wilson, Jane B., 822 3rd St., Durham (1955)

*Alternate: Earle, Antoinette, Davidson County Library, Lexington.

North Carolina Negro Library Association:

Wright, Mrs. Nell, Carnegie Library, Winston-Salem (1954)

North Dakota Library Association:

Byrnes, Mrs. Hazel Webster, State Library Commission, Bismarck (1954)

Ohio Library Association:

Collins, Will, Public Library, Columbus (1955)

Fisher, Ilo D., Wittenberg College Library, Springfield (1957)

Franklin, Robert D., Public Library, Toledo (1957)

Nicholson, John, Kent State University, Kent (1956)

Ohio Association of School Librarians:

Boomershine, Reba, Roosevelt High School Library, 3rd & Mathison Sts., Dayton 7 (1955)

Oklahoma Library Association:

Hudson, Ralph, State Library, Oklahoma City (1956)

Ontario Library Association:

Shepley, Gladys, Carnegie Library, Windsor, Ont. (1954)

Oregon Library Association:

Ebert, Eloise, Oregon State Library, Salem (1957)

Pennsylvania Library Association:

Greenaway, Emerson, Free Library, Philadelphia (1956)

Quebec Library Association:

Rhode Island Library Association:

Allen, Francis P., Rhode Island State College Library, Kingston (1957)

South Carolina Library Association:

Walker, Estellene P., State Library Board, 1001 Main St., Columbia, S.C. (1956)

South Dakota Library Association:

Smith, Marjorie, Free Public Library, Rapid City (1954)

Tennessee Library Association:

Wash, Mrs. Melba Wilson, Box 543, University of Tennessee Junior College, Martin (1954)

Texas Library Association:

Gibson, Thomas J., 3rd, State Library, Austin, Tex. (1955)

Raley, Mrs. Lucile W., Waco Public Schools, P.O. Drawer 27, Waco (1955)

Utah Library Association:

Gibson, Mrs. Helen Parker, Davis County Library, Kaysville, Utah (1957)

Vermont Library Association:

Randolph, Dorothy, Vermont Free Public Library Commission, Montpelier (1957)

Virginia Library Association:

Hummel, Ray O., Jr., Virginia State Library, Richmond (1954)

Washington Library Association:

Alvord, Dorothy, King County Public Library, 906-8 Fourth Ave., Seattle (1955)

West Virginia Library Association:

Beheymer, E. Hugh, Bethany College Library, Bethany, W.Va. (1955)

Wisconsin Library Association:

Schuette, Sybil, Kellogg Public Library, Green Bay (1956)

Wyoming Library Association:

Elected by Divisions

Divisions shall elect one Councilor for the first 50 members or less and one additional Councilor for each 250 members in excess of 50.

American Association of School Librarians

Anderson, Hazelle M., Oak Park Elementary Schools, Administration Building, 122 Forest Ave., Oak Park, Ill. (1955)

DeGrummond, Mrs. Lena Y., State Department of Education, Baton Rouge, La. (1957)

Evans, Lyle E., Provincial Department of Education, Legislative Building, Regina, Sask., Canada (1957)

Fetterman, Lois, Library and Textbook Section, Los Angeles City Schools, 1205 W. Pico Boulevard, Los Angeles, Calif. (1956)

Hickman, Lois G., Greeley High School, 1515 14th Avenue, Greeley, Colo. (1956)

Leavitt, Dora M., Cleveland Junior-Senior High School, 15th S. & E. Lucile, Seattle 8, Wash. (1954)

O'Melia, Pauline, School of Library Training and Service, Florida State University, Tallahassee (1956)
Preston, Ellinor, Richmond Public Schools, 407 N. 12th Street, Richmond 19, Va. (1955)
Ridings, Mary C., Wilmington High School Library, Delaware Avenue and Monroe St., Wilmington, Del. (1955)
Robinson, Mrs. Carrie C., State Department of Education, Montgomery, Ala. (1957)
Robinson, Evelyn, School Libraries and Work with Children and Young People, Division of Library Extension, Department of Education, 200 Newbury Street, Boston 16, Mass. (1956)
Schofield, Edward T., Board of Education, 31 Green Street, Newark 2, N.J. (1954)

Association of College and Reference Libraries

Adams, Charles M., Woman's College of the University of North Carolina Library, Greensboro (1956)
Armstrong, Clifford R., State College Libraries, Pullman, Wash. (1957)
Barton, Mary N., Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Md. (1954)
Branscomb, Lewis C., Ohio State University Libraries, Columbus (1957)
Coney, Donald, University of California Library, Berkeley (1954)
Craft, Irene L., Oregon State College Library, Corvallis (1957)
Heintz, Edward C., Kenyon College Library, Gambier, Ohio (1957)
Hirsch, Felix E. Bard College Library, Annandale-on-Hudson, N.Y. (1957)
Hurley, Mrs. Frances Kemp, Teachers College Library, Columbia University, New York, N.Y. (1954)
Jenkins, Frances B., University of Illinois Library School, Urbana (1957)
Johnson, Margaret L., Smith College Library, Northampton, Mass. (1956)
Kelley, David Otis, University of New Mexico Library, Albuquerque (1957)
Low, Edmon, Oklahoma A & M College Library, Stillwater (1956)
McAnally, Arthur M., University of Oklahoma Libraries, Norman (1957)
Miller, Robert A., Indiana University Libraries, Bloomington (1954)
Orr, Robert W., Iowa State College Libraries, Ames (1955)
Shores, Louis S., School of Library Training and Service, Florida State University, Tallahassee (1954)
Stokes, Katharine M., Western Michigan College of Education Library, Kalamazoo (1955)
Swank, Raynard C., Stanford University Libraries, Stanford, Calif. (1956)

Cataloging and Classification Division

Angell, Richard S., Subject Cataloging Division, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C. (1955)
Chavez, Maria Teresa, Biblioteca de Mexico, Mexico, D.F. (1955)
Dunkin, Paul, Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington 25, D.C. (1957)
Kilpatrick, Norman L., Florida State University Library, Tallahassee (1954)
Peterson, Esther, University of Minnesota Library, Minneapolis (1956)
Ringo, Ruth C., University of Tennessee Library, Knoxville (1954)
Rodell, Mrs. Elizabeth, Rice Institute Library, Houston, Tex. (1957)
Seely, Pauline A., Public Library, Denver, Colo. (1955)
Siebecker, Dorothy F., University of Arizona Library, Tucson (1955)
Stuff, Marjorie Ann, Nebraska Wesleyan University Library, Lincoln (1956)

Hospital Libraries Division

Kinney, Margaret M., U. S. Veterans Administration Hospital Library, Bronx, N.Y. (1956)
Lucioli, Clara Elizabeth, Hospital and Judd Fund Division, Public Library, Cleveland, Ohio (1957)
Studer, Charlotte, Miles Laboratories Library, Elkhart, Ind. (1955)

Libraries for Children and Young People

Dickinson, Sarah Grace, King County Public Library, Seattle, Wash. (1954)
Fooks, Virginia, Public Library, Providence, R.I. (1954)
Gross, Elizabeth Henry, Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore 1, Md. (1954)
Hall, Mrs. Harriet Cox, Library Association, Portland, Ore. (1954)
Ludecke, Mrs. Mildred, Public Library, Detroit, Mich. (1955)
Moody, Barbara, Public Library, Louisville, Ky. (1957)
Morrison, Lillian, New York Public Library, New York, N.Y. (1955)
Peters, Mary, Public Library, Cincinnati, Ohio (1955)
Shea, Agatha, Public Library, Chicago, Ill. (1957)
Watts, Mrs. Doris Ryder, Public Library, Long Beach, Calif. (1957)
Wheeler, Mrs. Sara, Public Library, Oak Park, Ill. (1955)

Library Education Division

Houchens, Josie B., University of Illinois Library, Urbana (1955)
Osteen, Phyllis, Personnel Dept., New York Public Library, New York 17 (1956)

Public Libraries Division

Andrews, Siri M., Public Library, Concord, N.H. (1956)
Baily, Harold J., 165 Broadway, New York, N.Y. (1957)
Bowler, Roberta, Public Library, Los Angeles, Calif. (1955)

Breed, Clara E., Public Library, San Diego, Calif. (1956)
Brett, William H., 2324-A Lakeshore Ave., Oakland 6, Calif. (1956)
Hutchinson, Helen Dolores, Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore 1, Md. (1954)
Johnston, Margaret, Haywood County Library, Waynesville, N.C. (1957)
Lieberman, Irving, University of California Library, Berkeley (1957)
McKaig, Thomas H., Trustee Erie County Public Library, Buffalo, N.Y. (1956)
Moshier, L. Marion, New York State Library, Albany (1956)
Nienstedt, Joyce, Public Library, Iowa City, Ia. (1954)
Nix, Lucile, State Department of Education, Atlanta, Ga. (1954)
O'Halloran, Frances M., Library, Branch, Hq. First Army, Governors Island, New York, N.Y. (1955)
Reynolds, Maryan E., State Library, Olympia, Wash. (1955)
Settelmayer, John Carl, Public Library, Atlanta, Ga. (1954)
Shapiro, Ruth, Public Library, Milwaukee, Wis. (1957)
Steinbarger, Mrs. Helen T., Public Library, Washington, D.C. (1955)
Stewart, Mildred, Public Library, Cleveland, Ohio (1955)
Thompson, Mrs. Elsa Smith, Public Library, Albuquerque, N.M. (1954)
Vitz, Carl, Public Library, Cincinnati, Ohio (1954)
Whitmack, Ann L., Parmly Billings Memorial Library, Billings, Mont. (1954)

Selected by Affiliated Organizations

Each affiliated organization shall be entitled to one Councilor.

American Association of Law Libraries

Coffey, Hobart R., Law Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor (1957)

American Merchant Marine Library Association

Bollman, William P., III, 45 Broadway, New York 6, N.Y. (1956)

American Theological Library Association

Beach, Robert, Union Theological Seminary Library, 120th at Broadway, New York, N.Y. (1954)

Association of Research Libraries

David, Charles W., University of Pennsylvania Library, Philadelphia, Pa. (1957)

Canadian Library Association

Cuban Library Association

Mayol, Mrs. Josefina, Care Public Library, Miami, Fla. (1954)

Music Library Association:

Hanson, George F., Olivet College Library, Olivet, Mich. (1954)

National Association of State Libraries:

Brahm, Walter T., Ohio State Library, Columbus (1955)

Theatre Library Association:

Freedley, George, New York Public Library, New York (1957)

Executive Board

According to the Constitution, Article VI, Section 1(e), members of the Executive Board are also voting members of the Council, except as provided in Constitution, Article VI, Section 2, the President, President-elect, Second Vice-President, and Executive Secretary of the Association serve as officers of the Council without the right to vote, except that the presiding officer may vote in case of tie. For a list of the Executive Board members see this issue of the *ALA Bulletin*, p. 532.

Also Councilors without Privilege of Vote

According to the Constitution, Article VI, Section 1(f), past presidents of the Association and chairmen of boards and standing committees are members of the Council with privilege of discussion but are not voting members of the Council unless they have also been chosen as Councilors in another capacity.

For chairmen of Boards and Standing Committees See *ALA Bulletin*, this issue, pp. 538-48

Past Presidents of the Association

Bishop, William Warner, 733 Oakland Ave., Ann Arbor, Mich.
Brown, Charles Harvey, Iowa State College Library, Ames
Compton, Charles H., Public Library, St. Louis, Mo.
Culver, Essae Martha, State Library, Baton Rouge, La.
Downs, Robert B., University of Illinois Library and Library School, Urbana
Eastman, Linda A., 2160 Chatfield Dr., Cleveland Heights, Ohio
Ferguson, Milton James, Chivers Book Binding Company, 38-47 Nassau Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
Fyan, Mrs. Loleta D., State Library, Lansing, Mich.
Graham, Clarence R., Free Public Library, Louisville, Ky.
Hadley, Chalmers, Box 716, Cincinnati, Ohio
Lord, Milton E., Public Library, Boston 17, Mass.
Lydenberg, Harry Miller, 118 E. Avondale, Greensboro, N.C.
Metcalf, Keyes D., Harvard University Library, Cambridge 38, Mass.
McDiarmid, Errett Weir, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis 14
Munn, Ralph, Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Putnam, Herbert, Library of Congress, Washington 25, D.C.
Rice, Paul North, 301 Cliff Avenue, Pelham, N.Y.

Roden, Carl B., 5838 N. Newark Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Rothrock, Mary U., Knox County Library, Knoxville, Tenn.
Ulveling, Ralph A., Public Library, Detroit 2, Mich.
Vitz, Carl, Public Library, Cincinnati, Ohio
Warren, Althea H., 1849 Campus Rd., Los Angeles 41, Calif.
Wellman, Hiller Crowell, City Library Association, Springfield, Mass.
Wilson, Louis Round, 201 Caldwell Hall, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
Wyer, James Ingersoll, 1331 E. 6th South St., Salt Lake City, Utah.
Wyer, Malcom Glenn, 2280 Ash St., Denver 7, Colo.

COMMITTEES AND BOARDS, 1953-54

Organization and Duties

(For Joint Committees, see pages 549-54)

The following groups are committees, except as otherwise indicated.

Names of standing committees and boards are preceded by an asterisk (*).

Members of boards are appointed for five-year terms; members of standing committees for one or two-year terms, as the president shall designate; members of spcial committees for one-year terms. The year following the name of the member indicates year of expiration of term. The committee year ends August 31 for all committees, with the exception of the Subscription Books Committee for which the year ends September 30 for Budget Committee or which the year ends at the adjournment of the Annual Conference and change in officers.

*Acquisition of Library Materials, Board on

Created by Council, July 13, 1951.

Five members appointed for five year terms, one member to be appointed annually. Chairman elected by the members. Appointments shall be made so that membership of the board shall include not less than one member chosen to represent each of the following organizations: ACRL, PLD, and ARL.

The board shall have the following functions:

(A) The coordination of acquisitional activities within the ALA. (1) By referral of questions and problems to existing groups competent to respond; (2) By establishment of committees for special purposes not adequately served by existing organization; (3) By maintaining a register of existing committees and other groups engaged in acquisitional activities with definitions of their scope and purpose; (4) By recommending to the appropriate controlling body desirable changes in the scope, purposes and organization of committees or other bodies engaged in acquisitional activities to eliminate conflict or undesirable duplication of effort or enlarge the scope of activity to embrace additional areas of responsibility where appropriate.

(B) To serve as a liaison group between the ALA and its various acquisitional activities and other groups such as publishers and booksellers organizations outside the profession interested in library acquisitions: (1) By serving as a clearinghouse for the referral of information and questions and problems to the appropriate group within or outside of the ALA; (2) By establishment of special committees or appointment of individuals to serve on joint committees to work cooperatively with outside organizations on acquisitional problems when an appropriate existing committee is unable to serve effectively the purposes desired.

(C) To serve as a clearinghouse for acquisitional information (particularly cooperative enterprises) of all types of interest to libraries (but exclusive of participation in actual acquisition activities): (1) By soliciting (not less frequently than annually) and maintaining a file of reports of activities of all groups working in the field of acquisitions; (2) By publishing or promoting the publication at regular intervals of acquisitions information of value to librarians.

(D) To undertake other appropriate responsibilities in the field of library acquisitions unless such responsibilities have been delegated by the Council or the Executive Board to some other group within the ALA.

Alton Keller, Exchange and Gift Division, Library of Congress, Washington 25, D.C., chairman (1956); *Virginia Drewry* (1954); *Robert Vosper* (1957); *Edwin E. Williams* (1958); *Warren Ziegaus* (1955).

PROGRAM SUBCOMMITTEE

(Appointments to be made)

SUBCOMMITTEE ON RELATIONS WITH BOOKSELLERS

(Appointments to be made)

COMMITTEE ON REPRINTING

(Appointments to be made)

*Adult Education Board

Created by Council, 1926.

Five members appointed for five-year terms, one member to be appointed annually. Chairman elected by the members.

To promote interest in adult education and to report on activities and investigation in the field of adult education not definitely assigned to other boards and committees; to act in an advisory capacity and as a clearinghouse; to undertake or assist in library projects of adult education; to cooperate with national and regional organizations whose programs include phases of adult education.

Ruth Warncke, Kent County Library, Grand Rapids, Mich., chairman (1954); *Jerome Cushman* (1955); *Edwin Castagna* (1956); *Edmon Low* (1957); *Amy Winslow* (1958).

Book Appraisal Subcommittee: *Margaret Kinney,* V.A. Hospital, Bronx, New York, N.Y., chairman; Other appointments to be made.

Project Awards Subcommittee: *Amy Winslow,* Enoch Pratt Public Library, Baltimore, Md., chairman; *Katharine Stokes, Mrs. Florence Craig.*

*American Merchant Marine Library Association

(No appointments)

*Archives and Libraries

Created October 1935.

To consider matters of common interest to archivists and librarians.

David C. Mearns, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C., chairman (1954); *Jacqueline P. Bull* (1955); *Marion W. Hagerman* (1954); *Andrew H. Horn* (1954); *Willard E. Ireland* (1955); *A. F. Kuhlman* (1954); *Clyde C. Walton, Jr.* (1955).

*Audio-Visual Board

Created by Council, June 1940.

Established as a board by vote of Council, June 14, 1948.

To study and to promote the use of all media and materials of an audio-visual nature as they are related to public, school, college and other libraries, and to further the establishment of national or regional clearinghouses. To cooperate with other committees and agencies having similar functions.

Karline Brown, Public Library, Cincinnati, Ohio, chairman (1955); *Lester Asheim* (1954); *Vivian Cazayoux* (1957); *Mrs. Patricia Cory* (1956); *Clarence R. Graham* (1958).

Industry Advisor: *Albert J. Rosenberg,* Manager, Text Film Dept., McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., 330 West 42nd St., New York 36, N.Y.

Subcommittee on Booklist Film Review

(Appointments to be made)

Subcommittee on Motion Picture Review

(Appointments to be made)

Subcommittee on Library of Congress Film Cards

(Appointments to be made)

Television Subcommittee

(Appointments to be made)

Awards

Created by Council, December, 1946.

To consider the whole question of awards for library service and to report their recommendations to the Council.

Mrs. Helen E. Wessells, Library Journal, R. R. Bowker Company, 62 W. 45th Street, New York, N.Y., chairman; *Lewis C. Branscomb; Harriet Carter; Robert E. Scudder; Mrs. Francis Lander Spain.*

*Bibliography

Created 1923.

To review bibliographical proposals which come officially to the American Library Association or are considered by any of its committees, boards, or divisions, and to make appropriate recommendations thereon; to serve as a clearinghouse for bibliographical information; to undertake bibliographical projects where desirable; to cooperate with other agencies in bibliographical undertakings, on behalf of the American Library Association; and to keep the Association continuously informed regarding bibliographical projects.

Membership limited to seven members.

Ralph R. Shaw, U. S. Department of Agriculture Library, Washington 25, D.C., chairman (1955); *Allan D. Chapman* (1954); *Paul S. Dunkin* (1954); *Leslie W. Dunlap* (1954); *Margaret E. Egan* (1955); *Reginald R. Hawkins* (1955); *Jesse Shera* (1954).

*Blind, Work with

Created 1923.

To report on conditions and accomplishments of libraries for the blind and other matters of interest in connection therewith, and to encourage the establishment of such libraries and the publication of books in Braille and the preparation of talking books.

Donald G. Patterson, Library of Congress, Washington 25, D.C., chairman (1954); *Ida Ann Beebe* (1954); *Helen Johns* (1954); *Margaret M. McDonald* (1955); *Mildred L. Methven* (1954); *Helene H. Rogers* (1954); *Helen G. Sheffield* (1954); *Ann Wilson* (1955).

Boards

(See: Acquisition of Library Materials; Adult Education; Audio Visual; Education for Librarianship; International Relations; Personnel Administration; Resources of American Libraries.)

*Boards and Committees

Bylaws, Article IX, Section 1: "There shall be a Committee on Boards and Committees which shall recommend to the Council the establishment or discontinuance of boards and committees as the needs of the Association may require. The Committee on Boards and Committees shall define the duties of boards and committees subject to approval of Council."

Robert Bingham Downs, University of Illinois Library and Library School, Urbana, chairman (1954); *Frank N. Jones* (1955); *Flora B. Ludington* (1954); *M. Ruth MacDonald* (1954); *L. Quincey Mumford* (1954); *Harriet D. MacPherson* (1954); *R. Russell Munn* (1955); *Ruth Rutzen* (1955); *Edward G. Strable* (1954); *Maurice Tauber* (1955).

*Book Acquisitions

Created 1923.

To keep in touch with and report to the membership at large upon prices and discounts to libraries of American and foreign publications, to represent the Association in negotiations with the book trade, and before legislative bodies in controversies relating to price maintenance, terms, copyrights, and kindred questions; and to negotiate with publishers for the printing of out-of-print books needed by libraries.

Morris Gelfand, Queens College Library, Flushing, N.Y., chairman (1955); *Margaret V. Girdner* (1954); *Mrs. Dorothy B. Keller* (1954); *James M. Kingsley, Jr.* (1955); *Hazel Rea* (1954); *Joseph Runey* (1954); *Victor A. Schaefer* (1954); *John E. Smith* (1954); *Rolland E. Stevens* (1954); *Robert M. Trent* (1954); *Helen M. Welch* 1954); *Lawrence E. Wikander* (1954); *Gertrude Wulfekoetter* (1954).

SUBCOMMITTEE ON COPYRIGHT

Maurice F. Tauber, School of Library Service, Columbia University, New York 27, N.Y., chairman; *John Fall; Phillips Temple.*

*Bookbinding

Created 1923.

To act in an advisory capacity to librarians on any matters pertaining to binding, care, and repair of library collections; to facilitate discussion and solution of problems of common interest to binders and libraries; to study the specifications for library binding adopted by the ALA Council; to encourage their widespread use by librarians and binders; to suggest revisions thereof to the Council; and to receive recommendations on binding from any source whatsoever.

(See also Library Binding Institute and ALA Joint Committee)

Arnold H. Trotier, University of Illinois Library, Urbana, chairman (1954); *Joe H. Bailey* (1954); *Alice L. Jewett* (1954); *John B. Nicholson* (1954); *John B. Stratton* (1954); *Mrs. Frances Valentine* (1954).

Budget

Provided for in Constitution, Article VII, Section 3: "There shall be a Budget Committee composed of the members of the Finance Committee and the President, President-elect and Treasurer, which shall report an estimate of receipts to the Finance Committee and an estimate of receipts and expenditures to the Executive Board. The Budget Committee shall report to the Council annually on the general condition of the Association's finances. The President shall act as chairman of the Committee and shall have the right to vote only in case of tie."

Flora B. Ludington, Mount Holyoke College Library, South Hadley, Mass., chairman; *Raymond C. Lindquist; L. Quincy Mumford;* FINANCE COMMITTEE: *Edmon Low; Lucile Nix; Pauline Seely.*

*Buildings

Created in 1932 by Council as Library Architecture and Building Planning Committee; name changed February 1, 1952, by Council to Buildings Committee.

To consist of a chairman and an architect, each of whom to be appointed; the chairman of the building committees of each of the divisions; and the chairman of the Committee on Library Equipment and Appliances.

To gather and to make available information on the related problems of architecture and building planning for libraries, including special problems of furniture and equipment, lighting, color, and ventilation.

To coordinate the activities of the building committees of the divisions and to represent the ALA in general matters.

Hoyt R. Galvin, Public Library, Charlotte, N.C., chairman (1954); *J. Russell Bailey* (1954); *Walter Wright,* chairman, ALA COMMITTEE ON LIBRARY EQUIPMENT AND APPLIANCES; *Raymond C. Erbes, Jr.,* chairman, AASL BUILDING COMMITTEE; *Howard Rovelstad,* chairman, ACRL BUILDING COMMITTEE; *Laura Steese,* chairman, DLCYP BUILDING COMMITTEE; *Charles Mohrhardt,* chairman, PLD BUILDING COMMITTEE.

Citation of Trustees

Created by Council, May 1940, on the recommendation of the Trustees Section as follows:

"Whereas, Awards are being made by the American Library Association to librarians for dis

tinguished service, and

Whereas, Without financial reward, some 30,000 library trustees throughout the land give of their time and thought voluntarily to the cause of library service, and many trustees look upon their library work as their opportunity for genuine public service; therefore be it

Resolved, That the Council of the American Library Association adopt a plan to give national recognition to meritorious achievements through citation of outstanding library trustees," under the following conditions:

1. That two library trustees be cited for distinguished service each year;
2. That the citations be made annually at a general session of the American Library Association;
3. That equal consideration be given to trustees of small and large libraries;
4. That the jury take into consideration state or national library activities as well as service to the local library;
5. That citations be limited to trustees in actual service during at least part of the calendar year preceding the conference at which the award is made;
6. That recommendations for citations may be submitted by any library board, individual library trustee, state library extension agency, state library association, or state trustee organization, or by the Trustees Section of the Public Libraries Division of the American Library Association, and that recommendations must be accompanied by a full record of the candidates' achievements;
7. That recommendations must be received by December 1, to be considered for citations at the next annual meeting;
8. That the Executive Board of the ALA appoint a special jury on citation of trustees to include three trustees nominated by the Trustees Section of the Public Libraries Division, one state library extension worker, and one librarian of a city or county public library;
9. That the jury be authorized to make no citations in any given year when, in its opinion, no sufficiently outstanding achievement is brought to its attention; or that it be authorized to make only one citation.

Eleanor Plain, Public Library, Aurora, Ill., chairman; *Anthony J. Cerrato; Mrs. Bertha D. Hellum; William E. Marcus; Mrs. Marian D. Tomlinson.*

Committee Appointments

Created by Executive Board, 1932.

To solicit and receive recommendations from divisions, round tables, boards, committees, and individual members of the Association for appointments to boards and committees and to transmit these recommendations with its own advice to the Executive Board.

L. Quincy Mumford, Public Library, Cleveland 14, Ohio, chairman; and as advisory members, presidents or chairmen of the following: American Association of School Libraries, Association of College and Reference Libraries, Division of Cataloging and Classification, Division of Hospital Libraries, Junior Members Round Table, Division of Libraries for Children and Young People, Library Education Division, Public Libraries Division.

*Constitution and Bylaws

To consider amendments to the Constitution and Bylaws and to make recommendations to the Association in accordance with the provisions of Articles XI and XII of the Constitution.

Alex Ladenson, Public Library, Chicago, Ill., chairman (1954); *John Eastlick* (1955); *Eloise Ebert* (1955); *Werner B. Ellinger* (1954); *Katharine M. Holden* (1955); *Donald W. Kohlstedt* (1954).

Council Credentials

Created by Council, December 1941.

To consider problems of Council membership as they arise in connection with representatives in attendance at meetings of the Council; to report to Council in cases when the recommendation of the committee is disputed.

Howard Rowe, Humbolt County Free Library, Eureka, Calif., chairman; *Eleanor Ferguson; Harold G. Russell.*

*Divisional Relations

Created as a standing committee by the Council, February, 1953, with the following provisions:

This committee shall consist of one representative from each Division (the Chairman of the Committee on Committee Appointments shall request at least two nominations from the Division officers), with the immediate Past President of ALA serving as an Ex Officio Member without vote.

The functions of the Committee shall be:

1. To study the relations of ALA and its Divisions as a whole and of the Divisions to each other, to the end that the Association will be strengthened.

2. To report to Council at least once a year and to recommend appropriate action, including Constitution and Bylaws provisions.

Louis M. Nourse, Public Library, St. Louis, Mo., chairman (1954)—LED; *Robert Bingham Downs,* Ex-Officio Member; *Alice Louise LeFevre* (1955)—DLCYP; *Mrs. Dilla Wittemore MacBean* (1954)—AASL; *M. Ruth MacDonald* (1955)—DCC; *Foster E. Mohrhardt* (1955)—HLD; *John H. Moriarty* (1954)—ACRL; *John S. Richards* (1954)—PLD.

E. P. Dutton-John Macrae Award

Created by Executive Board, July 1952, to work out the plans for the award; plan the publicity to bring the award to the attention of potential can-

didates; and select the winner from those who apply for use of the award.

Mrs. Frances Lander Spain, New York Public Library, New York 18, N.Y., chairman; *Jessie E. Boyd; Mrs. Blanche Brauneck; Margaret Hayes; Ruth E. Hewitt.*

*Editorial

Provided for by Bylaws, Article VIII, Section 1. Five members of the Association, not employees thereof.

To advise the Executive Board on material for publication.

Alice Louise LeFevre, Department of Librarianship, Western Michigan College of Education, Kalamazoo, chairman (1954); *Lester E. Asheim* (1955); *Dorothy Curtiss* (1955); *Mrs. Marion E. Hawes* (1955); *Thelma Reid* (1954); corresponding member as executive secretary, Canadian Library Association: *Eilizabeth Homer Morton.*

SUBCOMMITTEE ON AMERICAN LIBRARY PIONEERS

Mrs. Emily Miller Danton, 2118 14th Avenue, South Birmingham 5, Ala., chairman; *David C. Mearns; Martha C. Pritchard; Julia Sabine; Wayne Shirley; Carl Vitz; Amy Winslow.*

SUBCOMMITTEE ON INDEX TO SHORT STORIES FOR CHILDREN

Julia F. Carter, Public Library, Cincinnati 2, Ohio, chairman; *Elenora C. Alexander; Laura E. Cathon; Claire Nolte; Thusnelda Schmidt; Lillian H. Smith.*

*Education for Librarianship, Board of

Created by Council, 1924. Five members, for five-year terms, one to be appointed each year. Chairman elected by the members.

To: a. Study library service and its changing needs and promote the further development of education for librarianship

b. Investigate the extent to which existing agencies meet the needs of the profession

c. Formulate for the approval of the Council minimum standards for library schools, for summer library courses, for courses on school library work in normal schools and teachers colleges, for training and apprentice classes, for correspondence and extension courses, and for such other educational agencies as may arise

d. Classify these agencies in accordance with the standards thus adopted

e. Publish annually a list of the accredited agencies

f. Plan for the correlation of the work offered by the agencies, so that a unified system of education for librarianship may be developed

g. Establish throughout the different agencies a uniform system of credits consistent with collegiate practice

h. Assign to the technical terms used in library education meanings which will promote accurate and uniform application

i. Establish close relations with other bodies having similar purposes

j. Serve in an advisory capacity in regard to grants of funds for library education

k. Serve in any other matters which would fall logically within the functions of the board

l. Collect and disseminate information regarding grants available for librarians and encourage schools and organizations to create funds from which such grants may be made

m. Recruiting for librarianship.

Jack Dalton, Alderman Library, University of Virginia, Charlottesville, Va., chairman (1955); *Nancy Jane Day* (1958, on leave, 1953-54); *Harold Lancour* (1957); *Raymond C. Lindquist* (1956); *Mrs. Frances L. Spain* (Substitute for *Nancy Jane Day,* 1953-54); *Mrs. Elizabeth L. Wright* (1954).

SUBCOMMITTEE ON RECRUITING

Amy Winslow, Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Md., chairman; members to be appointed.

Election

Provided for by Bylaws, Article III, Section 4.

Sec. 4(a) The Executive Board shall appoint a Committee on Election which shall have charge of the conduct of the regular election and the counting and tabulation of all votes cast.

(b) At least six weeks prior to the annual conference, the executive secretary shall mail a copy of the ballot to each member of the Association. Ballots shall be marked and returned to the executive secretary in sealed envelopes bearing on the outside the name and address of the member voting, together with the words "Official Ballot."

Sec. 5. . . . In case of a tie vote the successful candidate shall be determined by lot conducted by the Committee on Election.

David K. Maxfield, Undergraduate Division, University of Illinois Library, Navy Pier, Chicago 11, Ill., chairman; *Wayne Hartwell; Raymond Erbes, Jr.*

*Federal Relations

Created, 1923.

To consider all matters involving Federal legislative or governmental action affecting libraries not specifically assigned to other boards and committees, to watch Federal legislation for matters which affect libraries, to further legislation in Congress, to protest any undesirable legislation proposed to seek rulings and interpretations of laws and regulations, and to represent the ALA before the Federal Government when necessary.

John H. Ottemiller, Yale University Library, New Haven, Conn., chairman (1954); *Emil W. Allen, Jr.* (1954); *Virginia Chase* (1954); *Sallie J. Fa-*

rell (1954); *Emerson Greenaway* (1954); *Sarah D. Jones* (1955); *Louis Kaplan* (1955); *Anna Clark Kennedy* (1955); *Edmon Low* (1954); *Roger H. McDonough* (1955); *Thelma Reid* (1954); *Maryan E. Reynolds* (1955); *Russell Schunk* (1954); *John Settelmayer* (1954); *Phillips Temple* (1954); *Harold W. Tucker* (1954); *C. Lamar Wallis* (1954).

SUBCOMMITTEE ON A STUDY OF RESPONSIBILITY OF THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF LIBRARY SERVICES.

Emerson Greenaway, Free Public Library, Philadelphia, Pa., chairman; *Sallie Farrell; John H. Ottemiller; Phillips Temple.*

Federal-State Relations, Special Committee on

Created by Executive Board, June, 1953 by the following action:

VOTED, That the Executive Board of the American Library Association is in hearty accord with the action of the President of the United States in establishing a commission to study federal-state relationships. In view of the great significance of this problem to all types of libraries, the Executive Board wishes to go on record as instructing the President of the Association, with the advice of the Executive Secretary, to appoint a special committee representative of the Association, to study the problem of federal-state relationships as this relates to development of libraries, and assemble facts and arguments which could be presented in the name of the Association to the Commission. It would be expected that this brief would set forth the reasons why the development of libraries is of concern to both federal and state governments.

Walter T. Brahm, State Library, Columbus, Ohio, chairman; *John H. Ottemiller; Helen A. Ridgway; John B. Kaiser; Carleton B. Joeckel; Virginia McJenkin.*

*Finance

Provided for in Constitution, Article VII, Section 2: "There shall be a Finance Committee of three Councilors, not members of the Executive Board, chosen by the Council. It shall be the duty of such committee to review and approve the estimate of the income for the fiscal year prepared by the Budget Committee. All budgets of expenditure, with the exception of the publishing budget, shall be within the limit of the income estimated by the Finance Committee; they shall be prepared under the direction of the Executive Board and shall be subject to its final approval. The Finance Committee shall have all the accounts of the Association, including those of the trustees of the endowment funds, audited by certified public accountants and shall report to the Association at the annual conference. Appropriations shall be made only for such activities as fall within the policies established by the Association or Council.

Edmon Low, Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College Library, Stillwater, chairman (1955); *Lucile Nix* (1954); *Pauline Seely* (1954).

*Friends of Libraries

Created by Council, 1929.

To encourage the organization of citizen groups for the cultivation of citizen interest, support, and understanding of library services and needs, and to consider and recommend ways and means of correlating and developing the interest of such groups in the library.

Mrs. Lillian Van Mater, Public Library, Hempstead, Long Island, N.Y., chairman (1955); *Mabel Conat* (1954); *Russell Barnes* (1955); *Catherine J. Butler* (1954); *Harland A. Carpenter* (1954); *Mrs. Gretchen Conduitte* (1954); *Mrs. John Leddy Jones* (1955); *Irving Lieberman* (1954); *Mrs. Janet Z. McKinlay* (1954); *Frances O'Halloran* (1954); *Benjamin E. Powell* (1954); *Bayard Schieffelin* (1955); *Eleanor Street* (1954); *Mrs. Helene S. Taylor* (1955); *Mrs. Lucille B. Wilson* (1954).

SUBCOMMITTEE ON DEVELOPMENT OF FRIENDS OF LIBRARIES GROUPS (State Level)

Mrs. Gretchen Conduitte, chairman.

Grolier Award, Committee on

Created by Executive Board, June, 1953.

Upon recommendation of the Awards Committee, DLCYP, AASL, the Executive Board accepted an offer by the Grolier Society, Incorporated, of an Award to be presented annually by the ALA "to the librarian in a community or in a school who had made an annual contribution to the stimulation and guidance of reading by children and young people" consisting of an appropriate scroll or plaque plus $500. Plans for the administration of future awards and to administer the first award were placed in the hands of a special committee appointed by the Executive Board for 1953-54. The recommendations are: (1) that the Award be given for outstanding work with children and young people through high school age; and (2) that the Award be given for continued service or in recognition of one particular contribution of lasting value; the special committee to consist of two representatives of AASL and DLCYP and one member representing the ALA Awards Committee serving as chairman.

Harriet Carter, Indiana State Library, Indianapolis, chairman; *Mrs. Blanche Brauneck; Esther Burrin; Lura E. Crawford; Elsie Dobbins.*

*Institution Libraries

Created, 1923.

To promote organized library service in institutions other than hospitals, especially in correctional institutions and those for dependent and neglected children, and to render all possible aid in promoting such service.

Oscar C. Everhart, State Library, Indianapolis, Ind., chairman (1955); *Raymond Embree* (1954); *Iva Hardin* (1955); *Mary Katharine Koehne* (1954); *Mildred L. Methven* (1954); *Nettie Bancroft Taylor* (1955); *Marion H. Vedder* (1954).

*Insurance for Libraries

Authorized by Council, 1929.

To study and report on liability, compensation, and property coverage (tangible and intangible) for libraries and their contents, including fire, boiler explosion, windstorm, fidelity, burglary, war, workmen's compensation and auto liability.

Rutherford D. Rogers, Public Library, Rochester, N.Y., Jan. 1: New York Public Library, New York, N.Y.) chairman (1954); *Ernest E. Doerschuk, Jr.* (1955); *Orville Eaton* (1955); *Germaine Krettek* (1954); *Charles W. Mixer* (1954); *Donald E. Strout* (1955); *William B. Wood* (1954); *Arthur Yabroff* (1955).

*Intellectual Freedom

Created by Council, May 1940.

To recommend such steps as may be necessary to safeguard the rights of library users in accordance with the Bill of Rights of the United States and the Library Bill of Rights as adopted by the Council.

Emerson Greenaway, Free Public Library, Philadelphia, Pa., chairman (1955); *Paul H. Bixler,* Antioch College Library, Yellow Springs, Ohio, secretary (1954); *Elizabeth Butcher* (1954); *William S. Dix* (1955); *John Dale Henderson* (1955); *Wallace Van Jackson* (1954); *Richard W. Morin* (1955); *Wyman Parker* (1954); *Mildred T. Stibitz* (1955); *Ralph A. Ulveling* (1954); *Theodore Waller* (1954).

*Intercultural Action

By vote of Council, June 14, 1948, the name of the Committee on Work with the Foreign Born was changed to Committee on Intercultural Action.

Through books and reading services, to further mutual understanding among cultural groups, of their life, literature, and aesthetic experience as reflected in creative work; emphasize the unity, as persons, or diverse races; strengthen public understanding of the aims and work of the United Nations, especially Unesco; encourage the spread of information on race, group dynamics, and techniques for joint action, as a contribution to the right handling of potential violence in areas of racial friction.

William R. Roalfe, Gary Law Library, Northwestern University, Chicago, Ill., chairman (1955); *Elliott Hardaway* (1954); *Margaret G. Hickman* (1954); *James A. Hulbert* (1954); *Muriel L. Kemp* (1955); *Kate Kolish* (1954); *Mary Jane Lester* (1954); *Mary Helen Mahar* (1955); *Anne V. Marinelli* (1955); *Margaret Poarch* (1954).

*International Relations Board

Created by Council, June 1942.

To consist of five members appointed for five-year terms, one to retire each year, the chairman to be elected by the members of the board annually. To promote the exchange of librarians between this and other countries. To aid in identifying and making available to other countries library materials which adequately interpret the United States; to encourage the selection and distribution in the United States of library materials which will inform the United States' citizens of the issues involved in international affairs and points of view of other people of the world. To encourage and facilitate the use of library and bibliographic techniques and knowledge throughout the world; to assist in the exchange of professional information, ideas and literature between this and other countries.

Douglas W. Bryant, Harvard College Library, Cambridge 38, Mass., chairman (1957); *Paul Jean Burnette* (1954); *Dan Lacy* (1956); *Margaret C. Scoggin* (1958); *Lawrence S. Thompson* (1955).

*Library Equipment and Appliances

Created by the Executive Board, June 27, 1931.

To gather and to make available information on library equipment and appliances and to suggest the invention and manufacture of new equipment needed by libraries, and related activities. The chairman to be a member of the Committee on Buildings.

Walter W. Wright, University of Pennsylvania Library, Philadelphia, chairman (1954); *Meridith Bloss* (1955); *Forrest F. Carhart, Jr.* (1955); *Edward D'Alessandro* (1954); *Sarah Dickinson* (1954); *Arthur M. Kirkby* (1955); *Margaret M. Klausner* (1955); *Marion Anthony Milczewski* (1954); *Mildred L. Nickel* (1955).

*Library Legislation

Created, 1923.

To keep members and boards and committees informed about library legislation; to advise members and boards and committees in such legislative matters as are not under the jurisdiction of the executive officers or other boards or committees; and to compile, or cooperate in the compilation of, library laws.

Harold Hacker, Grosvenor Library, Buffalo, N.Y., chairman (1954); *Walter Brahm* (1955); *Harold Brigham* (1954); *Mrs. Eunice Eley* (1954); *Esther Mardon* (1955); *Kathleen Prettyman* (1954); *Helen A. Ridgway* (1955).

*Membership

To solicit new members; to make recommendations concerning membership dues; to transmit suggestions for improving ALA service to the members.

Lucile Nix, State Department of Education, State Office Building, Atlanta 3, Ga. (1954), General Chairman.

Regional Chairmen

1. *Mrs. Alta M. Grim* (1954), State Library, Olympia, Wash., Ore., Ida., Utah, Mont., Wyo.
2. *Harry M. Rowe, Jr.* (1954), Solano County Free Library, Box 1008, Fairfield, Calif.: Calif., Ariz., Neb.
3. *Debora R. Abramson* (1955), State Library, Baton Rouge, La.: N.M., Tex., Okla., Ark., La.
4. *Miss Clyde Smith* (1955), Raney Library, Raleigh, N.C.: Va., N.C., S.C., Ga., Fla., Ala., Miss., Tenn., Ky.
5. *Miss Perrie Jones* (1954), Public Library, St. Paul, Minn.: Minn., Ia., Mo., N.D., S.D., Neb., Kan., Colo.
6. *Ruth W. Gregory* (1954), Public Library, Waukegan, Ill.: Wis., Ill., Ind.
7. *Mrs. Gladys S. Sepin* (1954), Lane Public Library, Hamilton, Ohio: Mich., Ohio, W.Va.
8. *Eleanor R. Hasting* (1955), Catalog Div., Armed Forces Medical Library, Washington, D.C.: Pa., Md., Del., D.C., N.J.
9. To be appointed
10. *Louise B. Day* (1954), Public Library, Lynn, Mass.: Me., Vt., N.H., Mass., R.I., Conn.
11. *Virginia E. Murray* (1955), Library School McGill University, Montreal, P.Q., Canada
12. *Mrs. Eleanor H. White* (1955) Library of Hawaii, Honolulu, T.H.

State, Provincial, and Local Chairmen

Alabama: *Adele Cohn* (1954)
Arizona: *Donald M. Powell* (1955)
Arkansas: *Marvin A. Miller* (1955)
California:
  Golden Empire District: *Dorothy Drake* (1955)
  Golden Gate District: *Alice H. Taylor* (1954)
  Southern District: *Mrs. Eva M. Landis* (1954)
  Mt. Shasta District: *Mrs. Alice Fledderman Seely* (1955)
  Redwood District: *Richard Dean Galloway* (1955)
  Yosemite District: *Helen Bird* (1954)
Colorado: *Mrs. Florence I. Wilson* (1955)
Connecticut: *Roberta K. Smith* (1955)
Delaware: *Florence Kniffen* (1955)
District of Columbia: *Barbara Andrews* (1954)
Florida:
Georgia: *W. P. Kellam* (1955)
Idaho: *Miss Marion T. Bingham* (1954)
Illinois:
  Chicago:
  Champaign-Urbana:
Indiana: *Mary Radmacher* (1954)
Iowa: *Dorothy Naughton* (1954)
Kansas: *Bryant Harvey Jackson* (1954)
Kentucky: *Louise Seewer* (1955)
Louisiana: *Elliott Hardaway* (1955)
Maine: *Margaret Whalen* (1955)
Maryland: *Sarah F. Cockey* (1955)
  Baltimore:
Massachusetts: *Gertrude F. Callahan* (1955)
  Boston: *Sarah M. Usher* (1955)
  Cambridge: *William Ernst* (1955)
Michigan: *Katharine M. Stokes* (1954)
  Detroit: *Robert W. Armstrong* (1955)
  Upper Peninsula: *Arthur D. Markle* (1954)
Minnesota: *Emily Mayne* (1955)
  Minneapolis: *Elizabeth Bond* (1954)
  St. Paul: *Mrs. Lucille Carlson* (1955)
Mississippi: *Alice Collins* (1955)
Missouri: *Elizabeth H. Spindler* (1954)
  St. Louis: *Edna Gordon* (1955)
Montana: *Marguerita McDonald* (1955)
Nebraska: *Mrs. Kathryn J. Gesterfield* (1955)
Nevada: *Fred M. Stephen* (1955)
New Hampshire: *Siri M. Andrews* (1954)
New Jersey: *Dorothy Van Gorder* (1954)
  Newark: *Edward Temkin* (1954)
New Mexico: *Mrs. Elsa S. Thompson* (1955)
New York:
  Buffalo:
  Rochester: *Mildred W. Wilson* (1955)
  Manhattan & Bronx: *Robert C. Goodwell* (1955)
  Brooklyn: *Philip Adam* (1955)
  Queens: *Francis D. Stark* (1955)
  Long Island: *Frances Hale* (1955)
  Elmira:
  Utica: *Mrs. Eleanor C. Harris* (1954)
  Watertown:
North Carolina: *Madge Blalock* (1955)
North Dakota: *H. Dean Stallings* (1954)
Ohio: *Mrs. Mildred B. Turnbull* (1955)
  Cincinnati: *Pauline Clemen* (1955)
  Cleveland: *Margaret F. Terwilliger* (1954)
Oklahoma: *L. Elizabeth Thomas* (1954)
Oregon: *Cora E. Mason* (1954)
  Portland: *Louise G. Prichard* (1954)
Pennsylvania: *Nicholas Winowich* (1955)
  Philadelphia: *Morris Toll* (1955)
  Pittsburgh: *Robert O. Stanton* (1955)
Rhode Island:
South Carolina: *John David Marshall* (1955)
South Dakota: *Marjorie Smith* (1955)
Tennessee: *Mrs. Eleanor Burt* (1955)
Texas: *Lois C. Bailey* (1954)
Utah: *Ralph D. Thomson* (1955)
Vermont: *Mrs. Margaret Fayer* (1955)
Virginia: *N. Harvey Deal* (1955)
Washington: *Robert Bruce Carrick* (1955)
  Seattle: *Ruth Ellen Peerenboom* (1955)
West Virginia:
Wisconsin:
  Milwaukee:
Wyoming:

Canada

Alberta: *Alison Jackson* (1954)
British Columbia:
Manitoba & Saskatchewan: *Adrienne Llewellyn* (1954)
New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, Newfoundland: *Mrs. J. G. Hart* (1954)
Ontario: *Helen E. Stubbs* (1954)
Quebec: *Bessie F. Fraser* (1955)

Nominating

Provided for in Bylaws; five members, no one of whom shall be a member of the Executive Board.

To nominate candidates for elective positions in accordance with Article III, Sections 1, 2, and 3, of the Bylaws of the Association.

Ralph Esterquest, Midwest Inter-library Center, Chicago, Ill., chairman; *Dorothy Cole; Walter H. Kaiser; Esther J. Piercy; Maryan Reynolds.*

*Oberly Memorial Fund

Created 1923.

To make an award biennially of the income of the Oberly Memorial Fund to the compiler submitting the best bibliography on agriculture or the related sciences. Effective with the award to be made in 1949, inclusive publication dates for materials to be considered by the committee shall be limited to the two calendar years preceding that in which the award is made.

J. Richard Blanchard, University of California Library, Davis, chairman (1954); *Grant D. Hanson* (1955); *Ralph W. McComb* (1954); *Harold Ostvold* (1955); *Whiton Powell* (1954); *Mrs. N. W. Smallwood* (1954); *Jackson Towne* (1954).

Out of Print Books

(Recommended for discontinuance)

*Personnel Administration, Board on

Created by the Executive Board, July 17, 1936; made a board by the Council and name changed to Board on Salaries, Staff, and Tenure, June 1937. By vote of Council, October 1944, the name was changed to Board on Personnel Administration. Five members appointed for five-year terms, one member to be appointed annually. Chairman elected by the members annually.

1. To promote efficient personnel administration in all types of libraries by assembling, analyzing, and studying data; formulating procedures, standards, and recommendations; testing through discussion and field experimentation.

2. To publicize, publish, or otherwise make available information pertinent to the subjects listed below. To sponsor and/or direct special studies on such subjects.

3. To maintain close working relationships with allied agencies and interested professional groups and committees.

4. To encourage libraries to set up classification plans: (a) By preparing classification plans for all types and sizes of libraries which will serve as a pattern for the country as a whole and as a guide to individual libraries; (b) By furnishing advice and suggesting methods of procedure to individual libraries; (c) By keeping the profession informed of the various uses of classification plans.

5. To advocate the adoption of fair and adequate salary standards: (a) By collecting, studying, and making available data on salaries being paid, salary schedules, and conditions affecting salary schedules; (b) By comparing library salaries with those of other professions and groups having duties of equal weight and responsibility, particularly those requiring comparable academic and professional qualifications; (c) By preparing and recommending salary schedules applicable to different types and sizes of libraries.

6. To promote the welfare of library personnel: (a) By preparing and recommending satisfactory personnel procedures of selection, promotion, separation from service, rating, and other conditions of employment and working conditions; (b) By encouraging satisfactory staff relationships through employee organizations, credit unions, and other means of staff betterment.

7. To assemble information and make recommendations relative to guarding security of tenure in professional library positions: (a) By setting up principles of tenure and a code of practice for handling investigations; (b) By considering and undertaking tenure investigations, when, in the opinion of the board, the situation merits investigation under the principles involved.

8. To consider and report on other problems of personnel management: (a) By investigating and reporting upon problems of civil service relations and merit systems and advising librarians and library boards relative thereto; (b) By surveying and reporting upon the conditions affecting employment.

9. To assume and exercise responsibility for all other library personnel problems not otherwise specifically assigned to other boards and committees.

Roberta Bowler, Public Library, Los Angeles, Calif., chairman (1955); *Mrs. Rezia Gaunt* (1956); *Herbert Goldhor* (1958); *Walter Hausdorfer* (1957); *John Hall Jacobs* (1954).

Subcommittee on Group Insurance

Charles W. Mixer, Columbia University Libraries, New York, N.Y., chairman; *Ernest E. Doerschuk, Jr.; Orville L. Eaton; Germaine Krettek; Rutherford D. Rogers; Benjamin F. Smith; William B. Wood; Arthur Yabroff.*

Subcommittee on Placement Service

Mrs. Rezia Gaunt, 583 Broadway, Gary, Ind.,

chairman; *Edith A. Case; John H. Ottemiller; Bernard W. Van Horne.*

*Photo Duplication and Multiple Copying Methods

Created by Executive Board, May 1936, as Committee on Photographic Reproduction of Library Materials. By vote of Council, June 14, 1948, the name was changed to the Committee on Photo Duplication and Multiple Copying Methods with the following functions:

To maintain a continuing survey of technical improvements and new techniques in photo duplication and multiple copying methods; to make recommendations to the library world for the application of these improvements and new techniques; and to make a survey report at least annually for publication.

Donald Holmes, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C., chairman (1954); *Andrew J. Eaton* (1955); *Neal Harlow* (1954); *Don Hunter* (1955); *Clara Kelly* (1955); *Julia Ann Lorenz* (1955); *Wendell W. Smiley* (1954); *Cabot Stein* (1954); *David C. Weber* (1954).

Program Committee

This committee shall consist of the president, the first vice president, and the executive secretary of the Association, together with such other members as the committee may wish to add to its membership.

To prepare programs for the general sessions of the annual conferences and for all Council meetings; also schedules of all meetings of divisions, sections, round tables, affiliated societies, and other groups which desire to meet in connection with the annual conferences.

Flora B. Ludington, Mount Holyoke College Library, South Hadley, Mass., chairman; *L. Quincy Mumford; David H. Clift; Perrie Jones; Glenn M. Lewis; Errett Weir McDiarmid; Edward B. Stanford.*

*Projected Books

Created by the Executive Board, October 1947.

To encourage the use of machines for projecting books for bedridden patients and other shut-ins.

Dorothy E. Nieman, U. S. Veterans Administration Center Library, Los Angeles, Calif., chairman (1955); *Catharine F. Heinz* (1954); *Albert M. Johnson* (1955); *May Lilly* (1954); *Clara Elizabeth Lucioli* (1954); *Margaret O'Toole* (1955).

*Public Documents

Created, 1923.

To take cognizance of matters relating to public documents issued in the United States, whether federal, state, or local, and matters relating to the official publications of foreign governments.

Leonard H. Kirkpatrick, University of Utah Library Salt Lake City, Utah, chairman (1954); *Mrs. Violet A. Cabeen* (1954); *Norma B. Cass* (1954); *James B. Childs* (1954); *Hilda Gray* (1954); *Paul Howard* (1955); *Ellen P. Jackson* (1955); *Carl H. Melinat* (1954); *Hugh Montgomery* (1954); *Richard T. Morris* (1955); *Rae E. Rips* (1955).

*Public Relations

Created, 1923.

To encourage and stimulate a sound public relations program for all types of libraries, especially through ALA conferences, and to advise the head of the Public Relations Office at ALA Headquarters.

Albert C. Young, Public Library, Cleveland, Ohio, chairman (1954); *Mrs. Lura A. Currier* (1954); *Ruth M. Ersted* (1955); *Mrs. Helen Farrington* (1954); *Herbert H. Fockler* (1954); *Harold L. Hamill* (1955); *Mary Darrah Herrick* (1954); *Miriam McNally* (1954); *Raymond Mahoney* (1954); *Viola R. Maihl* (1955); *Eli Oboler* (1954); *Harold L. Roth* (1955); *Erika S. Schnurmann* (1954); *Roland Willcox* (1955).

NEW YORK AREA SUBCOMMITTEE: *Harold L. Roth,* N. Y. Public Library, chairman. *Ruth Barnett Ferguson, Marie A. Davis.*

*Relations and Business Groups

Created by Council, October 1944.

To focus attention on the ways in which libraries and committees, boards, chapters and divisions of the ALA may extend and improve their relations with and service to business groups; to prepare a policy statement for general Association support; and seek other ways of promoting and clarifying understanding of the implication of cooperation with business groups.

Alice Carter, director, Free Public Library, Summit, N.J., chairman (1954); *John W. Allshouse* (1955); *William Chait* (1954); *Walter E. Forster* (1954; *Irene Hall Peterson* (1954); *Wilma Zimmerman* (1955).

*Relations with Publishers

Created by Council, September 1950.

To provide liaison with the American Book Publishers Council; to discuss common problems and ways of cooperation; to channel appropriate information to other ALA committees and to the membership at large and to recommend action to the ALA Executive Board and Council.

Flora B. Ludington, Mount Holyoke College Library, South Hadley, Mass., chairman (1954); *Verner W. Clapp* (1954); *John MacKenzie Cory* (1954); *Robert B. Downs* (1954); *Morris Gelfand* (1955); *Elizabeth Johnson* (1954); *L. Quincy Mumford* (1954); *Ray Trautman* (1955).

Relations with Subscription Books Publishers

Created October, 1953, by Executive Board as a special committee.

To provide liaison with the Reference Book Section of the American Textbook Publishers Institute and other publishers of subscription books; to discuss common problems and ways of cooperation; to channel appropriate information to other ALA committees and to the membership at large and to recommend action to the ALA Executive Board and Council.

(Appointments to be made)

Resolutions

Originally provided for in the Bylaws of the Association. Three members.

To prepare and report to the Association at its annual conference suitable resolutions. All resolutions presented to the Association shall be automatically referred to the Council except resolutions of thanks.

(Appointed for duration of conference only.)

*Resources of American Libraries, Board on

Created as a committee by Executive Board, 1923. Established as a board by Council in May 1936. Five members appointed for five-year terms, one to retire each year. Chairman elected by the members annually.

To study the present resources of American libraries; to suggest plans for coordination in the acquistion of research publications by American libraries.

Charles W. David, University of Pennsylvania Libraries, Philadelphia, Pa., chairman (1956); *Gertrude Gscheidle* (1957); *Arthur McAnally* (1958); *John H. Moriarty* (1955); *Frederick Wagman* (1954).

COOPERATIVE MICROFILM PROJECTS: *Benjamin E. Powell,* Duke University Library, Durham, N.C., chairman; *Ralph H. Carruthers; Donald Coney; John Cronin; Herman Fussler; Lawrence Kipp.*

SUBCOMMITTE ON RESOURCES OF SOUTHERN LIBRARIES: *Stanley L. West,* University of Florida Libraries, Gainesville, chairman; *Mrs. James Henley Crosland; Jack Dalton; Andrew J. Eaton; William Stanley Hoole; William Jesse; Marvin A. Miller; Charles E. Rush; Lawrence Thompson.*

COOPERATIVE MICROFILMING OF FOLKLORE COLLECTIONS ABROAD

(Appointments to be made)

*Serials

Discontinued February 1953.

State Library Agencies, Study of

Created by Executive Board, January 1950.

Mrs. Loleta D. Fyan, Michigan State Library, Lansing 13, chairman; *Mrs. Harriet Bard; Charles F. Gosnell; Mrs. Lois R. Green; Ralph Hudson; Thomas Porro.*

*Statistics

Created by Council, May 1936

To consider uniform annual report forms and submit recommendations thereon; to coordinate statistical activities of the Association and its affiliated agencies; to cooperate in statistical matters with the U.S. Office of Education and, when authorized by the Executive Board, with other agencies concerned with library statistics. The last phrase is intended to provide for possible cooperation with an unofficial agency such as one of the educational associations.

Clarence C. Gorchels, State College Library, Pullman, Wash., chairman (1954); *John F. Harvey* (1955); *Mary Louise Mann* (1954); *Grace Murray* (1954); *Ralph Parker* (1954); *Louise Frances Rees* (1954); *Howard Smith* (1955); *Jean Snow* (1954); *Eileen Thornton* (1955); *Edward A. Wight* (1955).

*Subscription Books

Created by Executive Board, 1926. Membership to include one member of the Editorial Committee.

To accumulate information about books sold on the subscription basis and about comparable publications; to prepare reviews and editorial comments about such books for the Subscription Books Bulletin; to receive reports of questionable sales practices affecting such books and to transmit substantiated facts to such agencies as Better Business Bureaus and the Federal Trade Commission; to publish the findings of these agencies in the Subscription Books Bulletin when authorized for release; and to act throughout only as an evaluating agency, not as an advisory group.

Elizabeth M. Bond, Public Library, Minneapolis, Minn., chairman (1955); *Dorothy Bevis* (1955); *James Boula* (1954); *H. Glenn Brown* (1955); *Frances J. Carter* (1954); *Mrs. Julia Lockwood Certain* (1954); *John Chapman* (1954); *Virginia L. Close* (1955); *John Dulka* (1955); *Ruth M. Erlandson* (1954); *Ruth Fine* (1955); *Donna D. Finger* (1955); *Daniel W. Hagelin* (1955); *John Sykes Hartin* (1955); *Robert R. Hertel* (1954); *Mary R. Kinney* (1955); *Alice Louise LeFevre* (1954); *Harriet Long* (1954); *Stanley McElderry* (1954); *Carey Moffett Moore* (1954); *Frances M. Pollard* (1954); *Ruth K. Porritt* (1955); *Hazel A. Pulling* (1954); *Helen Rugg* (1955); *Dorothy Salisbury* (1954); *Evelyn Schneider* (1954); *Mrs. Helen R. Thompson* (1954); *Aileen Tufts* (1954); *Ruben Weltsch* (1955).

JOINT COMMITTEES, 1953-54

Organization and Duties

The following are joint committees of the ALA with other organizations. They have been created as a means of cooperating with organizations having mutual interests or problems.

Appointments by ALA to these committees are made as recommended by the Committee on Boards and Committees in its report of October 1944, "That in the selection of persons to serve on joint committees, the president, the president-elect, and the Executive Board have the authority now possessed in connection with making other committee appointments."

Address, following name, is given for committee members not members of ALA.

Adult Education Association and ALA

Created by Executive Board, October, 1953, as a special joint committee.

To consist of five members appointed for three-year terms. Chairman elected by members.

To explore problems of mutual interest and relationships in the fields of library service and adult education and to make recommendations to appropriate committees in the two associations.

(Appointments to be made)

Canadian Library Association and ALA

Created by Executive Board, June 1945.

To consider relationships between the Canadian Library Association and the ALA, and to promote activities of mutual benefit. The chairman to be appointed by the ALA in even numbered years and by the CLA in odd numbered years.

Reverend A. M. Morisset, chairman, O.M.I., the Library, University of Ottawa, Ottawa, Ontario.

ALA: *Harry Bauer; Verner W. Clapp; Lucile Gottry.*

CLA: The chairman; *Irene McAfee, Bertha Bassam, Dr. William Kaye Lamb,* National Library of Canada, c/o Public Archives Building, Sussex Street, Ottawa, Ont.; *Anne I. Hume.*

Government Publications

Created by Executive Board, November, 1943.

Joint committee with the organizations listed below.

To consider problems of publishing research reports and of storing materials for distribution after the war, of acquiring public documents and expediting their acquisition, and related matters.

ALA: *Benjamin E. Powell.*

American Association of Law Libraries: *Charlotte C. Dunnebacke,* Law Librarian, Michigan State Library, Capitol Bldg., Lansing 4, Mich.

Association of Research Libraries: *James T. Babb.*

Special Libraries Association:
(Appointments to be made)

Guide to Comparative Literature and Intercultural Relations

(Joint Steering Committee)
Created 1943.

To consider major policy questions connected with the preparation of the Guide.

ALA: *David H. Clift.*

Association of American Colleges: *Guy E. Snavely,* 744 Jackson Place, N.W., Washington 6, D.C.

National Council of Teachers of English: *W. Wilbur Hatfield,* 211 W. 68th St., Chicago

International Library Congress, American Committee on Arrangements for

Created by Executive Board, April, 1947.

To plan for the next Inter-National Federation of Library Associations meeting to be held in the United States.

Suspended.

Labor Groups, Library Service to

Created by Executive Board, October 1945.

Members appointed for two-year terms; chairman elected by the members.

To discover ways of encouraging and assisting public libraries to develop specialized library services which will be useful to labor groups.

Mrs. Dorothy K. Oko, New York Public Library, New York 18, N.Y., chairman.

ALA: The chairman (1954); *Elizabeth Edwards* (1954); *Mrs. Helen F. Hirson* (1955); *Ralph McCoy* (1954); *Ruth Shapiro* (1955).

AF of L: *John D. Connors,* Workers Education Bureau, 1525 H St. N.W., Washington 1, D.C.

CIO: *George T. Guernsey,* 718 Jackson Place, N.W., Washington 6, D.C.

Library Binding Institute and ALA

Created by Executive Board, October 1934.

A joint committee with the Library Binding Institute.

To facilitate solution of problems of common interest to libraries and members of the Library Binding Institute; to cooperate in maintaining the highest possible standards of craftsmanship and re-

sponsibility of members of the LBI; to make recommendations, and upon request to give assistance on binding matters to ALA and LBI.

General Chairman: *Alfred B. Lindsay,* Washington Square Library, New York University, New York, N.Y.

ALA: The chairman; *Charles J. Flanigan; Arnold H. Trotier; William T. Weitzel.*

LBI: *Bernard J. Schaefer,* Chivers Bookbinding Co. 33 Nassau Ave., Brooklyn 22, N.Y.; *Lawrence D. Sibert,* New Method Bookbindery Inc., 203 S. Kosiuscko St., Jacksonville, Ill.; *Oscar Schnabel,* National Library Bindery, Indianapolis, Ind.; *J. Howard Atkins,* F. J. Barnard & Co. Inc., 101 Mystic Ave., Medford, Mass.

Library Work as a Career

Created following a Conference on Recruiting for the Library Profession, November 22-23, 1947, called by the Board of Education for Librarianship.

A joint committee with the organizations listed below.

To plan, sponsor, and carry out a coordinated nation-wide and profession-wide program of recruiting new personnel for library work which will unify the recruiting programs of constituent national library organizations. The ALA representative on the Committee is to be appointed each year from the membership of the Board of Education for Librarianship.

Helen M. Focke, School of Library Science, Western Reserve University, Cleveland, Ohio, chairman.

American Library Association: *Harold Lancour*

American Association of Law Libraries: *Julius J. Marke,* New York University Law Library, New York 3, N.Y.

American Association of School Librarians: *Geneva Travis*

Association of American Library Schools: *Agnes L. Reagan*

Association of College and Reference Libraries: *Eugene P. Watson*

Art Reference Round Table: *Virginia L. Moran*

Catholic Library Association: *Sister Mary Norberta*

Council of National Library Associations, Joint Committee on Library Education: *Mrs. Eileen R. Cunningham*

Division of Cataloging and Classification: *Pauline Ramsey*

Division of Hospital Libraries: *Myrtle Stubkjaer*

Division of Libraries for Children and Young People: *Mary Peters*

Junior Members Round Table:

Library Education Division: The chairman

Library Periodicals Round Table: *Eli M. Oboler*

Medical Library Association: *Robert B. Austin,* Armed Forces Medical Library, Washington, D.C.

Music Library Association: *Frank Campbell,* Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

Division of Public Libraries: *Helen D. Hutchinson*

Special Libraries Association: *Marion E. Wells,* First National Bank of Chicago, Chicago

Staff Organization Round Table: *Mildred Stibitz*

Theatre Library Association: *Kurtz Myers*

Alabama Library Association: *Mildred Smith,* Vigor High School, Prichard.

Arizona Library Association: *Dorothy Burge*

Arkansas Library Association: *Dorothy Fenton*

British Columbia Library Association:

California Library Association:

Colorado Library Association:

Connecticut Library Association: *Mildred Lasser*

Florida Library Association: *Stanley L. West*

Georgia Library Association: *Grace Hightower,* State Department of Education, Atlanta

Illinois Library Association: *Martha Biggs*

Indiana Library Association: *Inez Paul*

Iowa Library Association: *J. Archer Eggen,* Cedar Rapids Public Library, Iowa

Kansas Library Association: *Bryant H. Jackson*

Louisiana Library Association: *Yvonne Toups*

Maryland Library Association: *Mrs. Evelyn L. Hart*

Michigan Library Association: *Jeannette Johnson*

Minnesota Library Association: *Margaret Fulmer*

Mississippi Library Association: *Mrs. Kenneth Gatchell,* Library Science Department, Mississippi State College for Women, Columbus

Missouri Library Association: *Elizabeth H. Spindler*

Mountain Plains Library Association: *Arthur Vennix,* Love Memorial Library, University of Nebraska, Lincoln

Nebraska Library Association: *Ruth Kraemer*

New Jersey Library Association: *Erika Schnurmann*

New Mexico Library Association: *Seymour Rovner,* Albuquerque High School Library, Albuquerque

New York Library Association: *Mrs. Alice D. Rider,* New York State Teachers College, Geneseo

North Carolina Library Association: *Mrs. Mary D. Grant*

North Carolina Negro Library Association: *D. Eric Moore*

Ohio Library Association: *Mary McCann*

Oklahoma Library Association: *Mrs. Mary Hays Marable*

Ontario Library Association: *Isabel McLean,* Sudbury Public Library, Sudbury, Ontario

Oregon Library Association: *Cora M. Miller*

PACIFIC NORTHWEST LIBRARY ASSOCIATION: *Gladys Boughton*

PENNSYLVANIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION: *Virginia Krick*

SOUTH CAROLINIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION: *Estellene P. Walker*

SOUTH DAKOTA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION: *Edward Jacobsen*

SOUTHEASTERN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION: *Evalene Jackson*

SOUTHWESTERN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION: *Mrs. Florrinell F. Morton*

TENNESSEE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION: *Mary Jeffcoat*

TEXAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION: *Mattie Ruth Moore*

UTAH LIBRARY ASSOCIATION: *Ruth M. Jones*, Library Science Department, University of Utah, Salt Lake City

VIRGINIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION: *M. Beverley Ruffin*

WASHINGTON LIBRARY ASSOCIATION: *Mrs. Emily C. Wilson*, Snohomish County Library, Everett, Washington

WEST VIRGINIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION: *Florence Reese*

WISCONSIN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION: *Edward Hayward*

No reports have been received from the following library associations: Delaware, District of Columbia, Idaho, Kentucky, Maine, Massachusetts, Montana, Nevada, New Hampshire, North Dakota, Rhode Island, Vermont and Wyoming.

Editor, Clearing House Newsletter: *Mrs. Freddye Thompson*, Page Library, Lincoln University, Jefferson City, Mo.

STEERING COMMITTEE

Helen M. Focke, chairman; secretary to be appointed; *Anita M. Hostetter*.

Microcard

Created December 1944.

Joint Committee with the groups listed below.

Functions (acceptable to ALA): To attempt to work out standards, and make other preliminary decisions, with reference to Mr. Rider's project for the use of microcards.

Fremont Rider, Wesleyan University Library, Middletown, Conn., chairman

ALA: *Garland Taylor*, Tulane University Libraries, New Orleans, La.

ASSOCIATION OF COLLEGE AND REFERENCE LIBRARIES: *Charles F. Gosnell*

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF LAW LIBRARIES: *Miles O. Price*, Librarian, Columbia University Library, New York, N.Y.

ASSOCIATION OF RESEARCH LIBRARIES: *Keyes D. Metcalf*

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA: *Winifred Gregory Gerould*, Editor "The Union List of Serials", 601 Pollard Park Dr., Williamsburg, Pa.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS: *John W. Cronin*

MEDICAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION: *Charlotte E. Coffman*, Apt. 422, 1508 W. Allegheny Ave., Philadelphia 32, Pa.

Robert S. Bray, assistant chief, Technical Information Division, Library of Congress, *Marian Youngs*, head, Dept. of Audio-Visual Aids, University of Florida, Gainesville, Fla., *Vincent E. Fiordalisi*, Law Librarian & Associate Professor of Law, School of Law, Rutgers University.

MEMBERS AT LARGE: *Donald Coney; Clarence S. Paine, Margaret Gill, Marjorie Keenleyside.*

EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS AS TRUSTEES MICROCARD FOUNDATION: *Flora B. Ludington; James T. Babb; Paul North Rice.*

NEA-ALA

Authorized by Executive Board, 1929; appointed 1931. Members appointed for five-year terms. Chairman elected by members.

A joint committee with the National Education Association.

To explore problems of mutual interest and relationships in the fields of library service and education and to make recommendations to appropriate committees in the two associations.

Virginia McJenkin, Fulton County School Libraries, Atlanta, Ga., chairman (1954)

ALA: The chairman; *Mrs. Florence S. Craig* (1958); *Mrs. Ruth Gagliardo* (1957); *Louise Galloway* (1955); *Marion B. Grady* (1956); ALA

OVER A HALF CENTURY BOO

Watch This Spa

for Importa

BOOKBINDING CRAFTSMANSHIP

Spain Next Issue

rtant Announcement

Headquarters consultant: *Mildred L. Batchelder.*

NEA: *Sarah Tobolowsky,* 2406 South Boulevard, Dallas 2, Texas (1958); *Jessie Boyd,* Oakland Public Schls. (1956); *Pauline Martin,* 126 Third Ave., Decatur, Ga. (1954); *Robert Ruskin,* 510 Pine St., Laurel, Del. (1955); *Philip H. Falk,* superintendent of schools, Madison, Wis. (1957). NEA Headquarters consultant: *Robert Luke.*

Rural Sociological Society and ALA

Created by Executive Board, December 1946.

To study the research aspects of state demonstration plans.

ALA: *Paxton Price,* State Library, Jefferson City, Mo., co-chairman; *Margaret Fulmer; Mildred McKay.*

RURAL SOCIOLOGICAL SOCIETY: *Harold Hoffsommer,* Department of Sociology, University of Maryland, College Park, co-chairman; *John Barton,* Department of Sociology, University of Wisconsin, Madison; *W. F. Kumlien,* South Dakota State College, Brookings; *Charles E. Lively,* Department of Rural Sociology, University of Missouri, Columbia.

Union List of Serials

Created January 1947.

To consider desirability of a supplement or complete revision of the Union List of Serials and to make plans for publication.

ALA: *Wyllis E. Wright,* Williams College Library, Williamstown, Mass.

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF LAW LIBRARIES: *Marie Russell,* Kansas State Library, Topeka, Kan.

ASSOCIATION OF COLLEGES AND REFERENCE LIBRARIES: *Stephen A. McCarthy,* Cornell University Libraries, Ithaca, N.Y.

ASSOCIATION OF RESEARCH LIBRARIES: *Andrew D. Osborn,* Harvard University Library, Cambridge, Mass.

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA: *Andrew D. Osborn.*

CANADIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION: *Marget Meikleham,* McMaster University Library, Hamilton, Ont.

MEDICAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION: *Kanardy L. Taylor,* 245 Dale Drive, Silver Spring, Md.

MUSIC LIBRARY ASSOCIATION: *Frank Campbell,* Library of Congress, Washington 25, D.C.

NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL: *Callie Hull,* Nat'l. Academy of Sciences, 2101 Constitution Avenue, Washington 25, D.C.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS: *John W. Cronin,* Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

SPECIAL LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION: *Betty Joy Cole,* Calco Chemical Division Library, American Cyanamid Company, Bound Brook, N.J.

THEATRE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION: *Mrs. Katharine Clugston,* Library of Congress, Washington 25, D.C.

H. W. Wilson Co.: *Charles J. Shaw.*

"Of course I'm glad that you've really made the PHOTO DUPLICATION AND MULTIPLE COPYING METHODS COMMITTEE!"

Division Joint Committees

The following are joint committees of ALA Divisions with other national organizations outside the ALA. They have been set up to facilitate cooperation on problems of mutual concern.

Address, following name, is given for committee members not representing ALA Divisions.

Publishers Liaison Committee

Joint committee with the organizations listed below. Created by the direct action of those organizations July 1952. To act as a clearing agency among the American Association of School Librarians, the Division of Libraries for Children and Young People, and the Children's Book Council, for the consideration and exploration of mutual problems and fields of common interest in children's books and to carry on the promotion of traveling exhibits of children's books among the state library extension agencies. *Patricia Cummings,* Oxford University Press, 114 Fifth Ave., New York 11, N.Y., chairman; *Lucy Tompkins,* Children's Book Council, 50 W. 53rd St., New York 19, N.Y. secretary.

AASL: *Marjorie B. Austin, Mrs. Elizabeth S. McClenahan, Elizabeth Stafford.*

CBC: *Patricia Cummings, Lucy Tompkins, Eunice Blake,* J. B. Lippincott Co., 521 Fifth Ave., New York 17, N.Y.

DLCYP: *Helen M. Brogan, Mrs. Blanche Brauneck, Ethna M. Sheehan.*

ALA REPRESENTATIVES ON OTHER ORGANIZATIONS GROUPS AND COMMITTEES

Adult Education Association of the U.S.A.: ALA representative—*Mrs. Grace T. Stevenson*

American Association for the Advancement of Science: ALA representative—*Melvin J. Voigt* (1953-54)

American Country Life Association: ALA representative—*S. Janice Kee*

American Documentation Institute: ALA representative—*Ralph R. Shaw* (1952-55)

American Standards Association, Sectional Committee on Photographic Reproduction (PH5): ALA representative—*Donald Holmes*

——, Z39 Committee (sponsored by CNLA): ALA representative—*John T. Ottemiller*

American Year Book, Supervisory Board: ALA representative—*Milton J. Ferguson*

CARE, Advisory Committee on Book Project: ALA member—*David H. Clift*

Civil Liberties Clearing House: ALA representative —*Mrs. Helen T. Steinbarger*

Council of National Library Associations: ALA representatives—*Flora B. Ludington,* President of ALA; *Robert Bingham Downs,* Retiring President of ALA; Alternate—*Milton E. Lord*

——, Joint Committee on Education for Librarianship: ALA representative—*Jack Dalton*

Canadian Library Association, Inter-Library Association Liaison Committee: Ex-officio member —*David H. Clift*

Decimal Classification Committee of Lake Placid Education Foundation: ALA nominees—*Evelyn Hensel* (1952-59); *Verner W. Clapp* (1949-55); *Fremont Rider* (1950-57)

Education Policies Commission of the National Education Association and American Association of School Administrators: Consultant: *David H. Clift*

Film Council of America: ALA representative to Board of Directors—*Karline Brown*

Hewins Scholarship Fund, Committee of Award: ALA representative—*Siri M. Andrews* (1953-56)

International Library Committee: ALA representatives—*Milton E. Lord* (1950-54); *William W. Bishop* (ALA representative emeritus for life)

National Midcentury Committee for Children and Youth, Inc., Advisory Council on Participation of National Organizations: Member—*Mildred L. Batchelder*

National Board of Review of Motion Pictures, Inc., General Assembly: ALA representative—*Mrs. Mildred V. D. Mathews*

National Board of Standards, Standing Committee for Book Cloths, Buckram and Impregnated Fabrics, Commercial Standards CS57-40: ALA representative—*Humphrey G. Bousfield*

National Council on Agricultural Life and Labor: ALA representative—*Julia D. Bennett*

National Conference on Mobilization of Education: ALA representatives—*Julia D. Bennett, David H. Clift*

National Council for Community Improvement: ALA representative—*Paul Howard*

National Council of Teachers of English, Committee on Booklists for Junior High Schools:

"I wish the ALA would list some library jobs in ARUBA. I know of a school teacher who got herself engaged the day she arrived there!"

ALA representative—*F. Marion Kellogg* (1953)

——, Committee on Book Lists for Senior High Schools: ALA Representative—*Helen Iredell* (1953)

National Health Council, Advisory Committee on Local Health Units: ALA representative—*Ilse Bry*

United Nations: ALA observer—*Mary Helen Mahar;* Alternate—*Dan Lacy*

U.S. Committee for United Nations Day: ALA representative and member of the Executive Board—*Flora B. Ludington*

U.S. Book Exchange: ALA representative—*Milton E. Lord*

U.S. Mission to United Nations, Conference group of National Organizations: ALA observer—*Lowell Martin*

U.S. National Commission for Unesco: ALA representative—*Douglas Bryant* (1953-56)

H. W. Wilson Company: ALA representative (to attend meetings of Board of Directors)—*John Fall* (1952-54)

U.S. Quarterly Book Review, Advisory Committee: ALA representative—*Flora B. Ludington*

Women's Joint Congressional Committee: ALA representative—*Julia D. Bennett*

DIVISIONS AND ROUND TABLES OF THE ASSOCIATION

Only ALA members may be members of a division, round table, or discussion group. Divisions may prescribe any additional qualifications for membership they may desire.

The following divisions have been formed by the Council, affecting former sections, one national affiliated organization, and several round tables.

Some former sections have become round tables, in accordance with the provision in the Bylaws, Article VII, Section 1. Any member of the ALA may become a member of any round table by complying with its requirements for membership.

Any group may organize as a division or part of a division or become a round table upon complying with the provisions in the Bylaws.

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL LIBRARIANS

A Division of the American Library Association

The American Association of School Librarians became a division of ALA on January 1, 1951. Council approval for the division was given on July 21, 1950, subject to a membership vote of the American Association of School Librarians which was taken during the fall of 1950. The American Association of School Librarians was formerly a section of the Division of Libraries for Children and Young People, and before 1941 was the School Libraries Section of ALA. This section was organized in 1915.

The purposes of the association are the improvement and extension of library services in schools, the promotion of higher standards of librarianship and library service in schools, and cooperation with other agencies concerned with the welfare of youth.

The association holds general sessions, business meetings and committee meetings during annual conferences and normally at Midwinter meetings.

The division issues an official publication, *School Libraries,* formerly known as the *Newsletter,* editor, *Sybil Baird,* Indian Springs School, Route 1, Box 182, Helena, Ala. *School Libraries* is sent free to all members, and is not available through subscription.

A State Assembly composed of the president, chairman, or representative of the school library organization in each state, territory, District of Columbia and Canada serves in an advisory capacity to the Board of Directors and channels communications between the school librarians in each state and the Board.

Officers for 1953-54: President, *Mrs. Alice Brooks McGuire,* Casis Elementary School, Austin 3, Texas; vice-president and president-elect, *Nancy Jane Day,* Supervisor of Library Services, State Department of Education, Columbia 1, South Carolina; treasurer, *Mrs. Lucile Raley,* Consultant in Library Services, Waco Public Schools, Waco, Texas; executive secretary, *Mrs. Rachael Wingfield DeAngelo,* 50 E. Huron Street, Chicago 11, Ill.

Board of Directors: *Mary Lee Keath* (past president); Region 1, *Dorothy Annable* (1955); Region 2, *Mary L. Tarbox* (1954); Region 3: *Louise Meredith* (1954); Region 4, *Gertrude James* (1955); Region 5, *Margaret W. Oliver* (1954); Region 6, *Josephine A. Smith* (1954); Region 7, *Eleanor E. Ahlers* (1955); Region 8, *E. Ben Evans* (1955).

AASL representatives on the ALA Council: See p. 535-6.

Committees

The following seventeen standing committees are engaged in activities of vital interest and concern to the organization and to the school library profession.

AUDIO-VISUAL COMMITTEE: To serve as an advisory committee to which matters concerning audio-visual materials in school libraries are referred; to keep informed on recent developments in the field and report to the membership; to work with other ALA and AASL committees and other groups interested in audio-visual materials. Chairman, *Ira J. Peskind,* Wright Junior College, 3400 N. Austin, Chicago 34, Ill. (1956); *Olive De-Bruler* (1955); *Mrs. Mary Peacock Douglas* (1956); *Mary Jane Richeimer* (1954); *Margaret Rower* (1956); *Margaret I. Rufsvold* (1956); *Margaret Winger* (1956); *Ethel Wood* (1955); *C. Walter Stone* (1956).

BUDGET COMMITTEE: To receive and examine the financial reports of the division; to assist in preparing the yearly budget; to report on an estimate of receipts and expenditures to the Board; to report at the annual meeting on the status of the association's finances. Chairman, *Mrs. Lucile Raley,* Consultant in Library Services, Waco Public Schools, Waco, Texas (1954); *Mrs. Alice Brooks McGuire* (1954); *Nancy Jane Day* (1955); *Margaret Rehring* (1954).

COMMITTEE ON COMMITTEES: (Created June 1953) Tentative functions: To consider and recommend establishment of new committees; to formulate proposed functions of new committees; to channel pertinent committee information within the organization, within ALA, and also to other agencies; to evaluate committee work; to secure suggestions from the membership for committee members; to study suggestions and make recommendations for committee appointments. Chairman, *Alice N. Fedder,* University High School, University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill. (1956); *Loren Allen* (1955); *Winifred Andrews* (1956); *Mary Bair* (1954); *Helen B. Lewis* (1955); *Mrs. June Labb*

Miller (1956); *Beatrice Paddock* (1955); *Louise F. Rees* (1954).

CONSTITUTION COMMITTEE: To consider amendments to the Constitution and By-Laws and to make recommendations to the association in accordance with provisions of the Constitution, Article VII. Chairman, *H. Jean Anderson*, Coordinator of School Libraries, Board of Education, 15911 Aldersyde Drive, Shaker Heights 20, Ohio (1954); *Mrs. Ruth Evans Babcock* (1954); *Ruby Ethel Cundiff* (1954); *C. Irene Hayner* (1954); *Mary Lee Keath* (1956); *Agnes Krarup* (1956); *Helen R. Sattley* (1954); *Mrs. Alice F. Sturgis* (1956).

ELECTIONS COMMITTEE: To receive and tabulate the votes of the association members in the annual election of officers. Chairman, *Mary Frances McManus*, Supervisor of High School Libraries, Chicago Public Schools, Brd. of Ed., 221 No. LaSalle, Chicago, Ill.; *Bonnie Bonthron; Mrs. Lillian Boula; Mary Ann Swanson; Helen Wurtzbach.*

ELEMENTARY SCHOOL LIBRARIES COMMITTEE: To publicize need for and value of elementary school libraries; to work with state elementary school library committees; to provide information helpful in planning elementary school libraries; to act as a coordinating agency among the various agencies concerned with establishing library service in elementary schools. Chairman, *Lois Fannin*, Supervisor, Library Services, Long Beach Public Schools, 715 Locust Ave., Long Beach 13, Calif. (1954); *Hazelle M. Anderson* (1955); *Jessie E. Boyd* (1954); *Susan Caldwell* (1956); *Genevieve E. Fancher* (1956); *Evelyn Hill* (1954); *Mrs. Lois McAlister Pilson* (1956); *Irene Pollard* (1954); *Crystal McNally* (1956); *Mrs. Lucile Raley* (1954); *Mrs. Eleanor W. Simmons* (1956); *Marion L. Welken* (1956).

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS COMMITTEE: Tentative functions: To develop international cooperation and understanding among school librarians; to stimulate interest in school libraries abroad; to investigate an exchange program for school librarians; to compile a roster of school librarians in other countries; to assist in entertaining international school librarians visiting this country. Chairman, *Jean Lowrie*, Campus School Library, Western Michigan College of Education, Kalamazoo, Mich. (1956); *Anna Cebrat* (1954); *Nelle McCalla* (1956); *Mary Silverthorn* (1955); *Nora E. Beust* (1956); *James P. Carter* (1954).

MAGAZINE EVALUATION COMMITTEE: To gather data on new developments in the magazine world; to evaluate new and old magazines in terms of their usefulness in school libraries; to prepare selected lists of magazines for special purposes and to arrange for their publication. Chairman, *Doris M. Cole*, School Library Supervisor, Massena, N.Y. (1954); *Mrs. Irene Davis* (1956); *Mabel E. Jackman* (1954); *Gertrude R. James* (1954); *Ann Loucks* (1954); *Madeleine Mosimann* (1956); *Margaret M. Shulze* (1954); *Alice Stoeltzing* (1954); *Mrs. Florence Vaughn* (1954).

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE: To increase membership in ALA and AASL; to interest all school librarians and friends of school libraries in their national professional organization; to prepare and distribute promotional materials. Chairman, *Sara Jaffarian*, Director of Libraries, Greensboro Public Schools, 501 Asheboro St., Greensboro, N.C. (1956). For a list of members see subsection under "Membership."

NOMINATING COMMITTEE: To nominate candidates for elective positions in accordance with the By-Laws, Article III. Chairman, *Alice Lohrer*, University of Illinois Library School, Urbana, Ill. (1954); *Helen Cashman* (1954); *Mrs. Florence Pickett Foltz* (1954); *Mary Love* (1954); *Jean Lowrie* (1954).

PLANNING SCHOOL LIBRARY QUARTERS COMMITTEE: To work with other agencies to promote school libraries as a necessity for a good educational program; to provide superintendents, architects, and librarians with concrete suggestions on school library quarters and equipment. Chairman, *Raymond G. Erbes, Jr.*, Librarian, Reavis High School, Oak Lawn, Ill. (1955); *Gertrude Coward* (1955); *Marie Gorman* (1955); *Mate Graye Hunt* (1954); *Gertrude Jennings* (1954); *Virginia McJenkin* (1955); *Ariel Stephens* (1954); *M. Bernice Wiese* (1955); *Kathryn S. Wilkins* (1955); *Arline Young* (1955); *Ingrid O. Miller* (1956).

PROFESSIONAL RELATIONS COMMITTEE: To interpret the objectives, functions, and program of school library service to other professional groups responsible for the education and welfare of children and young people; to interpret the objectives and program of work of AASL to these groups; to seek opportunities for AASL and these other organizations to identify common interests, areas of work and problems, and to develop ways of working at them together. Chairman, *Fannie Schmitt*, Florence State Teachers College, Florence, Ala. (1954); *Christine B. Gilbert* (1956); *Mary Gaver* (1956); *Elvajean Hall* (1956); *Leona M. Hough* (1954); *Louise Meredith* (1954); *Mrs. Frances Lander Spain* (1954).

PUBLICATIONS COMMITTEE: To examine manuscripts submitted to the committee by the ALA Publishing Department and make recommendations to the department on the advisability of publishing them; to initiate plans for new publications considered useful and desirable for school libraries. Chairman; *Dorothy Schumacher*, Librarian, Lane Technical High School, 2501 Addison St., Chicago, Ill. (1954); *Nancy Jane Day* (1954); *Louise Galloway* (1956); *Margaret Hayes* (1954); *Mildred Krohn* (1956); *Priscilla Lantz* (1954); *Jean E. Nelson* (1956); *Lena L. Archuleta* (1956).

RECRUITMENT COMMITTEE: (Created June 1953) Tentative functions: To plan and carry out a nation-wide program for recruiting for school library work. Chairman, *Wilma Bennett*, Librarian, Covina High School, Covina, Calif. (1956); *Helen Cashman* (1955); *Annabelle Koonce* (1954); *Lottie*

Lee Lamb (1956); *Irene Marshall* (1954); *Geneva Travis* (1956).

SCHOOL LIBRARIES EDITORIAL COMMITTEE: To keep the membership informed concerning divisional news through the publication of *School Libraries;* to encourage school librarians to share ideas and write articles on worthwhile activities undertaken in their libraries. Chairman, *Sybil Baird,* Librarian, Indian Springs School, Route #1, Box 182, Helena, Ala. (1954); *Mrs. Martha Cobb* (1954); *Ethelyn Flagg* (1954); *Mrs. Mildred Frary* (1954); *Ida Gould* (1954); *Carrie Pursell* (1954); *Leah Schueren* (1956); *Irene M. Sherk* (1954); *Mrs. Ruth Waldrop* (1954); *Johanna M. Wiese* (1954).

STATISTICS COMMITTEE: To determine ways in which school librarians use school library statistics; to evaluate existing statistical forms for school libraries; to keep AASL informed about current and major investigations that involve the collection of school library statistics; to keep a file of school library statistical forms and to make these available to school librarians. Chairman, *Mary Louise Mann,* Librarian, Arsenal Technical Schools, 1500 East Michigan St., Indianapolis 7, Ind. (1956); *Reba Boomershine* (1956); *James Boula* (1956); *Sara Fenwick* (1956); *Mrs. Dora Leavitt Hay* (1956); *Mildred Nickel* (1956); *Louise Moore Plybon* (1954); *Louise Riedinger* (1956).

TECHNICAL PROCESSES COMMITTEE: To study simplification of classification and cataloging in school libraries, and to study publishers' bindings from the point of view of use in school libraries. Chairman, *Mrs. Effie N. LaPlante,* Supervisor, Cataloging Section, Division of Libraries, Board of Education, 228 N. LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill. (1954); *Marjorie E. Burns* (1954); *Katherine Gallivan* (1954); *Virginia Drewry* (1954); *Louise L. Hiller* (1954); *Ruth M. Junkin* (1954); *Frances Kraft* (1954); *Edith I. Stokes* (1954); *Carolyn Whitenack* (1954).

Special Committees

BOOK SELECTION IN SCHOOLS IN A DEMOCRACY: To consider the advisability of preparing a statement on book selection in defense of liberty in schools in a democracy; to make use of the statement prepared by the School Libraries Discussion Group at the Conference on Intellectual Freedom; to make recommendations as to what further action AASL should take in this matter. Chairman, *Mrs. Grace S. Dunkley,* Librarian, Roosevelt High School, 1200 East Olive Street, Compton, Calif.; *Elenora C. Alexander; Blanche Janecek; Helen Sill; Mrs. Sara Krentzman Srygley.*

MINNEAPOLIS CONFERENCE COMMITTEE: To provide local assistance to the president of the association in planning and arranging for the annual conference. Chairman, *Ingrid O. Miller,* Librarian, Edina-Morningside High School, 5701 Normandale Road, Minneapolis 10, Minn.; *Marion Gratz; Naomi E. Hokanson; Ruth A. Marfell; Jane Strebel.* Committee personnel is not yet completed.

STANDARDS COMMITTEE: To revise the existing standards for school libraries as they appear in *School Libraries for Today and Tomorrow.* Co-Chairmen, *Ruth M. Ersted,* Supervisor of School Libraries, Library Division, State Department of Education, St. Paul 1, Minn.; *Frances Henne,* Associate Professor, Graduate Library School, University of Chicago, Chicago 37 (on leave Sept. 1953-Sept. 1954). Committee personnel is not yet completed.

Division Representatives

AACTE COORDINATING COMMITTEE ON COLLEGIATE PROBLEMS IN TEACHER EDUCATION: *Mrs. Lois T. Place.*

CLA NEWBERY-CALDECOTT AWARDS COMMITTEE: *Dorothy K. Allen, Mrs. Alice Brooks McGuire, Mary Lee Keath, Esther E. Mason, Eloise Rue.*

ALA JOINT COMMITTEE ON LIBRARY WORK AS A CAREER: *F. Geneva Travis.*

NEA-ALA JOINT COMMITTEE: *Louise Galloway* (1957); *Virginia McJenkin.*

JOINT PUBLISHERS LIAISON COMMITTEE: *Marjorie B. Austin* (1955); *Mrs. Elizabeth S. McClenahan* (1954); *I. Elizabeth Stafford* (1956).

ALA E. P. DUTTON-JOHN MACRAE AWARD COMMITTEE: *Jessie E. Boyd, Margaret Hayes.*

ALA GROLIER AWARD: *Esther V. Burrin, Lura E. Crawford.*

ALA BOARD ON ACQUISITION OF LIBRARY MATERIALS: *Virginia Drewry.*

ALA BOARD ON EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP: *Nancy Jane Day* (1958) (On Fulbright leave in Thailand, June 1953-June 1954).

ALA BOOK ACQUISITIONS COMMITTEE: *Margaret V. Girdner* (1954).

ALA BUILDINGS COMMITTEE: *Raymond C. Erbes, Jr.* (1955).

ALA ELECTIONS COMMITTEE: *Raymond C. Erbes, Jr.*

ALA FEDERAL RELATIONS COMMITTEE: *Anna Clark Kennedy* (1955).

ALA COMMITTEE ON INTERCULTURAL ACTION: *Mary Helen Mahar* (1955)

ALA COMMITTEE ON LIBRARY EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES: *Mildred L. Nickel* (1955)

ALA SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON FEDERAL-STATE RELATIONS: *Anna Clark Kennedy*

ALA STATISTICS COMMITTEE: *Mary Louise Mann* (1954).

ALA SUBSCRIPTION BOOKS COMMITTEE: *James Boula* (1954).

Membership

Division membership: 3,008 as of October 1, 1953.

Any member of ALA may become a member of the American Association of School Librarians, without payment of additional dues, by indicating his desire for affiliation with the division when paying annual ALA dues.

Dues: The division receives 60% of the dues paid to the ALA by each member who specifies this division at the time of paying his dues (20% of $3 memberships, not over $6 for any single membership). If AASL is the second division with which the member wishes to affiliate, he should add 20% to his ALA dues (not to exceed $2), which in turn will be passed on to the division by ALA.

ALA life members before June, 1939 may be admitted to membership in the division on request. Those persons who belong to AASL at the time they become continuing members in ALA shall be issued an invitation to become continuing members of the division.

Committee on Membership

Chairman, *Sara Jaffarian,* Director of Libraries, Greensboro Public Schools, 501 Asheboro St., Greensboro, N.C. (1956).

Regional Chairmen:

REGION I: *Elizabeth Bean,* Peck Library, Norwich Free Academy, Norwich, Conn.

REGION II: *Virginia H. Shaver,* W. C. Mepham High School, Bellmore, N.Y.

REGION III: Co-Chairmen, *Mrs. Jessie Cannon,* Greenville Junior High School, Greenville, S.C.; *Emily Copeland,* A & M College, Tallahassee, Florida.

REGION IV: *Ruby Martz,* 827 East Symmes, Rt. 4, Norman, Oklahoma.

REGION V: *Mrs. Betty Carlin,* Greenlee School, 12th & Lipan, Denver, Colorado.

REGION VI: *Mrs. Mary Isabelle Wood,* 3055 N. Meridian St., Indianapolis 8, Indiana.

REGION VII: *Olga Sliper,* Ballard High School, Seattle 7, Washington.

REGION VIII: *Helen Iredell,* Wilson High School, Long Beach 4, California.

State Chairmen:

ALABAMA: *Mrs. Viola Holder,* Marshall City High School, Guntersville; *Mrs. Carrie C. Robinson,* State Department of Education, Montgomery.

ARIZONA: *Dorothy F. Burge,* West Phoenix High School, 19th Ave. & Thomas Rd., Phoenix.

ARKANSAS: *Florine Jordan,* Magnolia High School, Magnolia.

CALIFORNIA: *Marjorie Schramling,* Los Angeles High School, 4600 W. Olympia Blvd., Los Angeles.

COLORADO: *Constance Ahlin,* 1234 Washington St., Denver.

CONNECTICUT: *Frances E. Peck,* New London High School, Williams St., New London.

DELAWARE: *Margaret Campbell,* 818 W. 10th St., Wilmington.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA: *Lucille Carmack,* Theodore Roosevelt High School, 4301 13th Street N.W., Washington 11.

FLORIDA: *Sara Bell,* Director of Instructional Materials, Bay County Public Schools, 721 Magnolia Ave., Panama City; *Mrs. Dorothy L. Sanford,* 1855 N.W. 71st St., Miami 47.

GEORGIA: *Mrs. Dorothy Blake,* Decatur High School, N. McDonough St., Decatur; *Mrs. Clarice Jones Alston,* 263 Bowen Circle, S.W. Apt. 1, Atlanta.

IDAHO: *Martha M. Guenther,* Idaho State College, Pocatello.

ILLINOIS: *Blanche Aust,* 5004 West End Avenue, Chicago 44.

INDIANA: *Ida May Langston,* 2045 Ohio Ave., Gunnersville.

IOWA: *Lauretta G. McCusker,* Iowa State Teachers College, Cedar Falls.

KANSAS: *Dorothy M. Comin,* 308 N.E. 9th St., Abilene.

KENTUCKY: *Mrs. Harry W. Paxton,* Shelbyville High School, Shelbyville.

LOUISIANA: *Jane Carstens,* Hamilton Training School Library, S.L.I. Lafayette.

MAINE: *Ann Marston,* Cony High School, Augusta.

MARYLAND: *Anna E. Fehl,* Elementary School #243, 726 N. Howard St., Baltimore.

MASSACHUSETTS: *Katherine Trickey,* Swampscott High School, Swampscott.

MICHIGAN: *Elizabeth Rogers,* 115½ N. Butler, Lansing.

MINNESOTA: *Colette Hamm,* 1017 Pokegama Ave., North, Grand Rapids.

MISSISSIPPI: *Annabelle Koonce,* School Library Supervisor, State Department of Education, Jackson.

MISSOURI: *Edna E. Bothe,* Director of Field Services, Missouri State Library, State Office Building, Jefferson City.

MONTANA: *Elza Huffman,* Senior High School, 425 Grand Ave., Billings.

NEBRASKA: *Catherine Glade,* Senior High School, Grand Island.

NEVADA: *Thelma Flavin,* Montello School, Montello.

NEW HAMPSHIRE: *Florence D. Derr,* Central High School, Manchester.

NEW JERSEY: *Helen Heermans,* George Washington Junior High School, Ridgewood.

NEW MEXICO: *Nancy B. Trammel,* Highlands High School, 4700 E. Coal, Albuquerque.

NEW YORK: *Eleanor Phillips,* New Hartford Central School, New Hartford.

NORTH CAROLINA: *Vernelle Gilliam,* Boyden High School, Lincolnton Rd., Salisbury.

NORTH DAKOTA: *Herbert Earhart,* 114 9th Street, Fargo.

OHIO: *Ruth M. Busseer,* 1500 Brown Street, Apt. 3, Dayton 9.

OKLAHOMA: *Mrs. Vera Hall,* Edmond High School, Edmond.

OREGON: *Lottie Lee Lamb,* Eugene High School, Eugene.

PENNSYLVANIA: *Margaret G. Graham,* High School, W. Leamy Ave., Springfield, Delaware County.

RHODE ISLAND: *Annise Kane,* Classical High School, 124 Pond St., Providence 3.

South Carolina: *Carrie Moore,* Anderson Junior High School, 1200 E. River, Anderson; *Evelyn Eunice King,* 310 Echols St., Greenville.

South Dakota: To be appointed.

Tennessee: *Leneil Edwards,* 4205 Gallatin Road, Nashville.

Texas: *Deurene Morgan,* Director of School Libraries, 1500 N. Depot, Victoria.

Utah: *Mrs. Jennie Whitby,* Junior High School, Cedar City.

Vermont: *Edward Bodurtha,* Brattleboro H.S., Brattleboro.

Virginia: *Virginia Ruff,* 415 Bedford Ave., Bedford.

Washington: *Grace Crumpacker,* Hoquiam Junior-Senior High School, Hoquiam.

West Virginia: *Susanna Rose,* Stonewall Jackson High School, Charleston.

Wisconsin: *Margaret J. Moss,* Supervisor of School Libraries, Board of Education, 1601 N. Sherman Ave., Madison.

Wyoming: *Rose Mary Malone,* 732 S. Park St., Casper.

Maritime Provinces: *Mrs. Myra C. Vernon,* Provincial Dept. of Education, Box 578, Halifax.

Ontario: *Margaret Fraser,* Galt Collegiate Institute, Galt.

Quebec: *Frances M. Dumaresque,* Commercial High School, 125 Sherbrooke St. West, Montreal.

Alaska: *Joanne Lind,* Box 531, Seward.

Hawaii: *Mrs. Aileen Perlstein,* Kapalama School, 1601 N. School St., Honolulu.

ASSOCIATION OF COLLEGE AND REFERENCE LIBRARIES

A Division of the American Library Association

First meeting, 1889; bylaws adopted, 1923; new and revised bylaws adopted, 1938. (Formerly College and Reference Section. Name changed by vote of the section, June 1938, approved by the Council, December 1938. New constitution and bylaws adopted May 30, 1940, and accepted as a division by the ALA Council, May 31, 1940.) The Association of College and Reference Libraries has as its object the promotion of library service and librarianship in college, university, and research libraries including the reference departments of public libraries. Its program of activities is designed to advance the standards of library service, in the broadest sense, in these kinds of libraries and to continue the professional and scholarly growth of their staffs. The association normally holds general sessions and business meetings at annual conferences and midwinter meetings. Each of the six sections normally has a program session at the annual convention and the midwinter meeting for the presentation of problems peculiar to its special services.

Officers for 1953-54: President, *Harriet D. MacPherson,* librarian, Drexel Institute of Technology, and dean of School of Library Science, Drexel Institute, Philadelphia, Pa.; vice-president and president-elect, *Guy R. Lyle,* director of libraries, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge; executive secretary, *Arthur T. Hamlin,* ALA Headquarters, 50 E. Huron St., Chicago 11, Ill.; treasurer, *Joseph C. Shipman,* librarian, Linda Hall Library, Kansas City, Mo.; past president, *Robert W. Severance,* deputy director, Department of the Army Library, Washington, D.C.

Directors (at large): *Julian Fowler,* Oberlin College Library, Oberlin, Ohio; *Guy R. Lyle,* Louisiana State University Libraries, Baton Rouge; *N. Orwin Rush,* University of Wyoming Libraries, Laramie.

Directors representing sections: College Libraries: *Louise F. Kampf,* Colorado College Library, Colorado Springs; Junior College Libraries: *Frances L. Meals,* Colby Junior College Library, New London, N.H.; Pure and Applied Science: *Francis P. Allen,* Rhode Island University Library, Kingston; Reference Librarians: *Florence M. Gifford,* General Reference Division, Cleveland Public Library, Cleveland, Ohio; Libraries of Teacher Training Institutions: *Ethel Feagley,* Teachers College Library, Columbia University, New York, N.Y.; University Libraries: *Lewis C. Branscomb,* Ohio State University Libraries, Columbus. Chairmen of sections are ex officio directors without a vote. ACRL representatives on ALA Council are directors during the last year of their terms. These are: *Mary N. Barton, Donald Coney, Mrs. Frances Kemp Hurley, Robert A. Miller, and Louis S. Shores.*

ACRL representatives on ALA Council; see page 536.

Sections

College Libraries: Chairman, *Helmer L. Webb,* Union College, Schenectady, N.Y.; vice chairman and chairman-elect, *Ruth K. Porritt;* secretary, *Benjamin B. Richards.*

Junior College Libraries: Chairman, *Lottie M. Skidmore,* Joliet Junior College, Joliet, Ill.; vice-chairman and chairman-elect, *Nellie M. Homes;* secretary, *John W. Canario.*

Pure and Applied Science: Chairman, *Donald E. Thompson,* Mississippi State College, State College; vice-chairman and chairman-elect, *Jane Canfield;* secretary, *Mrs. Margaret S. Bryant.*

Reference Librarians: Chairman, *Everett T. Moore,* University of California, Los Angeles; vice-chairman and chairman-elect, *Elizabeth Bond;* secretary, *Margaret E. Knox.*

Libraries of Teacher Training Institutions: Chairman, *James E. Green,* Michigan State Normal College, Ypsilanti; secretary and chairman-elect, *Marion B. Grady.*

University Libraries: Chairman, *Lawrence C. Powell,* University of California, Los Angeles; vice-chairman and chairman-elect, *Richard H. Logsdon;* secretary, *Archie L. McNeal.*

Committees

COMMITTEE ON ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES: *Helen M. Brown, Leslie W. Dunlap, William H. Jesse, Richard H. Logsdon, Jens Nyholm, Eli M. Oboler, David C. Weber.*

COMMITTEE ON AUDIO-VISUAL WORK: Chairman, *George W. Gibson,* Baker Library, Harvard U., Boston, Mass.; *Fleming Bennett, H. Vail Deale, Donald C. Holmes, W. Porter Kellam, Ira J. Peskind, Raynard C. Swank.*

BUILDINGS COMMITTEE: Chairman, *Charles M. Adams,* Woman's College, University of North Carolina, Greensboro; *Brother Edmund Joseph, Ralph E. Ellsworth, David Jolly, Guy R. Lyle, Ernest J. Reece, Howard Rovelstad, H. Dean Stallings, Walter W. Wright, Lee F. Zimmerman.*

COMMITTEE ON COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS: Chairman, *Andrew J. Eaton,* Washington U., St. Louis, Mo.; *Jack Dalton, Guy R. Lyle, Walter W. Wright.*

COMMITTEE ON CONFERENCE PROGRAMS: Chairman for Annual Conference, *James M. Kingsley, Jr.,* University of Minnesota, Minneapolis; *James H. Richards, Jr.;* Chairman for Midwinter Meeting, *William S. Budington,* John Crerar Library, Chicago, Ill.

COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION & BYLAWS: Chairman, *Andrew J. Eaton,* Washington University, St. Louis, Mo.; *Margaret W. Fayer, Roy W. Schlinkert, Sidney B. Smith, Margaret K. Spangler.*

COMMITTEE ON DUPLICATES EXCHANGE UNION: Chairman, *Mrs. Dorsey L. MacDonald,* Pomona College, Claremont, Calif.; *Jeannette Foster, Margaret Mary Henrich, Charles Penrose.*

COMMITTEE ON FINANCING COLLEGE AND RESEARCH LIBRARIES: Chairman, *Edward C. Heintz,* Kenyon College, Gambier, Ohio; *Janet E. Brown, John M. Carroll, David K. Maxfield, Philip J. McNiff.*

COMMITTEE TO IMPLEMENT LIBRARY OF CONGRESS BIBLIOGRAPHICAL PROJECTS: Chairman, *Ralph E. Ellsworth,* State University of Iowa, Iowa City; *Sarah D. Jones, Maurice F. Tauber.*

NOMINATING COMMITTEE: Chairman, *Wyllis E. Wright,* Williams College, Williamstown, Mass.; *Kathleen R. Campbell, William H. Carlson, W. Roy Holleman, Ralph R. Shaw, Ermine Stone.*

COMMITTEE ON PUBLICATIONS: Chairman, *Lawrence S. Thompson,* University of Kentucky, Lexington; *Frances B. Jenkins, David K. Maxfield, Felix Reichmann, Fremont Rider, Rolland E. Stevens, Colton Storm, Maurice F. Tauber, Fritz Veit, Clyde C. Walton, Howard W. Winger.*

RESEARCH PLANNING COMMITTEE: (No chairman because of possibility that committee will be discontinued); *Forest F. Carhart, Jr., Herman H. Fussler, A. F. Kuhlman, Kenneth J. LaBudde, Rutherford D. Rogers, Ralph R. Shaw.*

JOINT COMMITTEE (ACRL-ACLS) ON SELECTIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY: Chairman, *Stanley Pargellis,* Newberry Library, Chicago, Ill.; *Herman H. Fussler, Arthur T. Hamlin, Morrison C. Haviland, Robert Redfield.*

ACRL STATE REPRESENTATIVES: Chairman, *Archie L. McNeal,* University of Miami Library, Coral Gables, Fla.; Ala.—*Clyde H. Cantrell* (A.P.I.); Ariz. & N.M.—*Donald M. Powell* (Univ. of Ariz.); Ark.—*Georgia Clark* (Univ.); Calif.—No appointment yet; Colo. & Wyo.—*Eugene H. Wilson* (Univ. of Colo.); Conn. & R.I.—*Francis P. Allen* (Univ. of R.I.); Del., Md., & D.C.—*Dorothy Sinclair* (Enoch Pratt); Fla.—*Stanley L. West* (Univ.); Ga.—*W. P. Kellam* (Univ.); Hawaii—*Carl Stroven* (Univ.); Ida. & Mont.—*Miss Lesley M. Heathcote* (Montana State); Ill.—*David Jolly* (Northwestern); Ind.—*Miss Marion Grady* (Ball State); Ia.—*Robert W. Orr* (Iowa State); Kan.—No appointment yet; Ky.—*Evelyn J. Schneider* (Univ. of Louisville); La.—*Eugene P. Watson* (Northwestern State); Me., N.H., & Vt.—*Sidney B. Smith* (Univ. of Vt.); Mass.—*Mary D. Herrick* (Boston Univ.); Mich.—*Katharine M. Stokes* (Western Mich.); Minn.—*David R. Watkins* (Univ.); Miss.—*Donald E. Thompson* (Miss. State); Mo.—No appointment yet; Neb.—*Frank A. Lundy* (Univ.); Nev. & Utah—*L. H. Kirkpatrick* (Univ. of Utah); N.J.—*Mary V. Gaver* (Trenton State Teachers); N.Y., metro.—*Ethel M. Feagley* (Columbia T.C.); N.Y., upstate—*Eileen Thornton* (Vassar); N.C.—*B. E. Powell* (Duke Univ.); N.D. & S.D.—*H. Dean Stallings* (N.D. Agri.); Ohio—*John B. Nicholson, Jr.* (Kent State); Okla.—*Edmon Low* (Okla. A.M. Coll.); Ore. & Wash.—*Carl W. Hintz* (Univ. of Ore.); Pa.—(east)—*Tilton M. Barron* (Ursinus); Pa.—(west)—*Ralph W. McComb* (Pa. State); S.C.—*Alfred Rawlinson* (Univ.); Tenn.—*Ruth C. Ringo* (Univ.); Tex.—*Robert M. Trent* (Southern Methodist U.); Va.—*Miss Roy Land* (Univ.); W.Va.—*Gilbert G. Fites, Jr.* (Fairmont State); Wis.—*Gerhard B. Naeseth* (Univ.)

COMMITTEE ON STATISTICS: Chairman, *G. Flint Purdy,* Wayne University, Detroit, Mich.; *Dale M. Bentz, Stith M. Cain, Dan Graves, Walter Hausdorfer, Wendell W. Smiley.*

CNLA JOINT COMMITTEE ON LIBRARY EDUCATION: *Jesse H. Shera,* representative.

CNLA JOINT COMMITTEE FOR THE PROTECTION OF CULTURAL AND SCIENTIFIC RESOURCES: *Burton W. Adkinson,* representative.

CNLA JOINT COMMITTEE ON STANDARDS: *Ralph H. Phelps,* representative.

JOINT COMMITTEE ON LIBRARY WORK AS A CAREER: *Eugene P. Watson,* representative.

JOINT MICROCARD COMMITTEE: *Marian A. Youngs,* representative.

UNITED STATES BOOK EXCHANGE COMMITTEE: *Lawrence J. Kipp,* representative.

Membership

Any member of the ALA may become a member of the Association of College and Reference Libraries and one of its sections, without the payment of additional dues, by indicating the division and section when paying ALA dues. There were 4806 members of the division as of August 31, 1953.

Dues: Under a temporary financial arrangement for the support of the divisions ACRL receives a portion of the ALA dues paid by those members who specify membership in this division. This portion is 20% of the dues of $3 members and 60% of other dues or $6 *whichever is less.* This represents a range of 12% (occasionally less) to a maximum of 60% for all ACRL purposes. If ACRL is the second division with which the member wishes to affiliate, he should add 20% to his ALA dues (not to exceed $2), which ALA in turn passes on to the division. Those wishing to belong to more than one section of ACRL must pay to the ACRL Treasurer 50¢ for each additional section.

A contributor to life membership in the ALA after July 1, 1940, may be received as a member in the ACRL by designating this division to the ALA Treasurer who shall allot to the Association of College and Reference Libraries treasury $2 per year during the lifetime of the member. A contributor to life membership in the ALA before 1940 may become a life member in the ACRL by the payment of $10 to this division, or an annual member of the division by the payment of 50¢ annual dues.

Publications: *College and Research Libraries* is published quarterly: January, April, July, and October. *College and Research Libraries* is sent as a membership perquisite to all ACRL members paying ALA dues of $6 or more. To nonmembers, $4 in the U. S., Canada, and Latin America; in other countries, $4.25; single copies $1.25. Payment for subscriptions should be made to the ALA. The *ACRL Monographs* Series are available on a single order or subscription basis. Orders for these should be addressed to *David Maxfield*, business manager, *ACRL Monographs*, c/o University of Illinois Library, Chicago Undergraduate Division, Chicago 11, Ill.

The *ACRL Microprint Series*, begun in 1953, is available on a single order basis. For information, apply to *Lawrence S. Thompson*, University of Kentucky Libraries, Lexington.

Just Published

ENCYCLOPEDIA OF NAUTICAL KNOWLEDGE

By W. A. MacEwen and A. H. Lewis

Here at long last, in one comprehensive and authoritatively compiled work is a wealth of nautical definitions, facts, lore and knowledge not to be found in any other single volume ever published.

All terms and phrases are entered under a main entry, with sub-headings entered in proper alphabetical order under the main entry (in convenient, double-column pages). It presents and interprets the language and usage of all things nautical and maritime. The language and phraseology include the ancient, the old and the modern.

The painstaking completeness with which this work covers the entire field of nautical knowledge makes it an invaluable quick reference work for use by individuals, shipping offices, newspaper, magazine and radio offices, industries, schools, libraries and all other places where a knowledge of maritime subjects is required. 640 pages, $12.50

Cornell Maritime Press

Cambridge **Maryland**

DIVISION OF CATALOGING AND CLASSIFICATION

Catalog Section established 1900. Reorganized as Division of Cataloging and Classification 1940. Revised constitution and bylaws adopted July 2, 1947. The object of the division is to contribute to library service and librarianship through encouragement and promotion of activities in the fields of cataloging and classification and related areas through cooperation with other groups interested in these fields, and through encouragement of activities for the benefit of the professional welfare of the members.

Officers for 1953-54: President, *Dorothy Charles*, H. W. Wilson Company, New York 52, N.Y.; vice-president, *Benjamin A. Custer*, Public Library, Detroit, Mich.; executive secretary, *Edwin B. Colburn*, Public Library, Cleveland, Ohio; chairman, Council of Regional Groups, *Alice Charlton*, Stanford University, Stanford, Calif.; past president, *David J. Haykin*, Library of Congress, Washington 25, D.C.; directors-at-large: *Margaret W. Ayrault*, Bureau of the Budget Library, Washington 25, D.C.; *Carlyle J. Frarey*, Duke University Library, Durham, N.C.; *Maud Moseley*, University of Washington Library, Seattle, Wash.; *Sarah K. Vann*, Carnegie Library School, Pittsburgh 13, Pa.

ALA Councilors: See page 536.

Committees

BOARD ON CATALOGING POLICY AND RESEARCH: Chairman, *Wyllis Wright*, Williams College Library, Williamstown, Mass.; *John Cronin, M. Ruth MacDonald, Gertrude Oellrich, Maurice F. Tauber.*

COMMITTEE ON ADMINISTRATION: Chairman, *Bella E. Shachtman*, U.S. Department of Agriculture Library, Washington, D.C.; *Hope Adsit, Robert M. Agard, Dale M. Bentz, Dorothy Livingston, Wesley Simonton.*

AUDITING COMMITTEE: Chairman, *Eda Wolpaw*, Cleveland Public Library, Cleveland, Ohio; *Margaret Eastwood, Margaret Hauenstein.*

COMMITTEE ON AWARD OF MANN CITATION: Chairman, *Laura Colvin*, Simmons College, Boston 15, Mass.; *Lucile Morsch, Dorothy West.*

COMMITTEE ON CLASSIFICATION: Chairman,

Marjorie Ann Stuff, Nebraska Wesleyan University Library, Lincoln, Neb.; *Doris Clower, Viola Gustafson, J. Elias Jones, Mary Louise Seely.*

COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS: Chairman, *Mildred Moelk*, State University of Iowa Library, Iowa City, Ia.; *Charlotte Cavell, Joseph Cohen, Hazel Johnson, Roger Bristol.*

COMMITTEE ON DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGING: Chairman, *Evelyn Hensel*, Pennsylvania State College Library, State College, Pa.; *Lois Afflerbach, John Broestl, Adele Ewell, Jeannette Hagan, Herbert Kleist, Altha Terry.*

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS: Chairman, *Gertrude Smith*, Cuyahoga County Library, Cleveland, Ohio; *Lucille Moeller, Jessie Robbins.*

COMMITTEE ON MEMBERSHIP: Chairman, *Mrs. Elizabeth Rodell*, Rice Institute Library, Houston, Tex.; *Mary Jo Gartland, Jane Gibbs, Margaret Goldsby, Ruth Schley, Eunice Spencer, Jean A. Schmidt.*

NOMINATING COMMITTEE: Chairman, *Mrs. Alice P. Pattee*, Oklahoma A & M College Library, Stillwater, Okla.; *F. Bernice Field, Alice M. Humiston, Kathryn Renfro, Frances L. Yocum.*

PROGRAM COMMITTEE: Chairman, *Dorothy Charles*, H. W. Wilson Company, New York 52, N.Y.; *David Clift, Edwin B. Colburn, Benjamin A. Custer, Esther Peterson.*

COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC RELATIONS AND RECRUITING: Chairman, *Helen Maul*, Pennsylvania State College Library, State College, Pa.; *Armine Dikijian, Charlotte Himoe, Mrs. Bertha Wember, Claribel Sommerville.*

COMMITTEE ON PUBLICATIONS: Chairman, *Paul Dunkin*, Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington 3, D.C.; *Helen Becker, Esther Piercy, Edith Scott, Maurice Tauber.*

COMMITTEE ON SUBJECT HEADINGS: Chairman, *Lucile Duffy*, University of Washington Library, Seattle, Wash.; *Dorothy Chamberlain, Elizabeth Gibbs, Ruth Howe, Philip Krichbaum.*

SPECIAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON THE DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION: Chairman, *Janet S. Dickson*, Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa.; *Margaret C. Brown, Dorothy E. Cook, Myron W. Getchell, Muriel Kemp, Joseph S. Komidar, Maud L. Moseley, Gertrude Oellrich, Julia C. Pressey, Rachel K. Schenk, Pauline A. Seely, Wesley Simonton, Mrs. Lela de Otte Surrey.*

SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON COOPERATION WITH LATIN AMERICAN CATALOGERS AND CLASSIFIERS: Chairman, *Lucile M. Morsch*, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.; *Jorge Aguayo, Blanca Alvarez, Enid M. Baa, Josefina Berroa, Mrs. Josephine Mayol, Surya Peniche, Fermin Peraza, Isabel Pruna, Emilio R. Ruiz, Isaura Elena Salazar, Margarita Suarez, Arnulfo Trejo, Pedro Zamora.*

SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON FILING RULES: Chairman, *Gertrude Moakley*, New York Public Library, New York 18, N.Y.; *Joseph S. Allen, Lois Cowgill, Mrs. Hannah B. Friedman, Margaret Oldfather, Harriet A. Wise.*

COUNCIL OF NATIONAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS: DCC Representatives—*Dorothy Charles*, H. W. Wilson Company, New York 52, N.Y.; *David J. Haykin*, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

JOINT ADVISORY BOARD TO CONSIDER PROJECTS TO RECOMMEND TO FOUNDATIONS: DCC Representative—*Gertrude Oellrich*, Public Library, Newark, N.J.

JOINT COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL OF NATIONAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS AND THE AMERICAN STANDARDS ASSOCIATION: DCC Representative—*Gladys Doolittle*, Yale University Library, New Haven, Conn.

JOINT COMMITTEE ON LIBRARY EDUCATION: DCC Representative—*Ray O. Hummel*, State Library, Richmond, Va.

JOINT COMMITTEE ON LIBRARY WORK AS A CAREER: DCC Representative—*Sarah K. Vann*, Carnegie Library School, Pittsburgh, Pa.

JOINT COMMITTEE FOR THE PROTECTION OF CULTURAL AND SCIENTIFIC RESOURCES: DCC Representative—*Robert Kingery*, New York Public Library, New York 18, N.Y.

Membership

Membership: 2388 (December 31, 1952). Any member of the American Library Association may become a member of the Division of Cataloging and Classification by notifying the American Library Association at the time he pays his dues.

Dues: The division receives 60 per cent of the dues paid to the American Library Association by each member who specifies this division at the time of paying his dues (20 per cent of $3 memberships, not over $6 for any single membership). If this division is a member's second division he may secure membership by adding 20 per cent to his ALA dues (not to exceed $2) which will be paid to the Division of Cataloging and Classification by ALA.

For ALA life members before 1940, division dues for life are $10; annual dues for those not wishing to become life members of the division are 20 per cent of the amount the member would pay to ALA if he were not a life member.

Publications: The division issued a series of 11 yearbooks, 1929-45, entitled *Catalogers and Classifiers' Yearbook*. From 1944 to 1937, the *News Notes of the Executive Board* were distributed free to the membership. This latter publication has been continued as the quarterly *Journal of Cataloging and Classification*. This is also distributed free to the membership. It is not available through subscription.

Regional Groups, Officers 1953-54

COUNCIL OF REGIONAL GROUPS: Chairman, *Alice Charlton*, Stanford University Libraries, Stanford, Calif.

Canada

ONTARIO REGIONAL GROUP OF CATALOGERS: Chairman, *David W. Foley*, The Library, Royal

Military College of Canada, Kingston; vice-chairman, *Mrs. Mildred F. Linton;* secretary-treasurer, *Verna Wilson;* representatives, *Dorothy Walter, Dorothy Van Slyke.*

New England

BOSTON REGIONAL GROUP OF CATALOGERS AND CLASSIFIERS: Chairman, *Mary D. Herrick,* Chenery Library, Boston University, Boston, Mass.; vice-chairman, *Ruth Leonard;* secretary-treasurer, *Eleanor Adams.*

CONNECTICUT CATALOGERS AND CLASSIFIERS: Chairman, Eileen O'Neill, New Haven Public Library, New Haven; vice-chairman, *Virginia R. Macri;* secretary-treasurer, *Charlotte Leonard.*

Middle Atlantic States

MARYLAND, VIRGINIA AND DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA REGIONAL GROUP OF CATALOGERS AND CLASSIFIERS: Chairman, *Opal A. Estes,* Virginia Polytechnic Institute Library, Blacksburg, Va.; vice-chairman, *Mrs. Mollie U. Hurst;* secretary, *Katherine Boude;* treasurer, *Olivia Faulkner;* councilors, *Susan O. Futterer, Mrs. Karen O. Larsen, Ray O. Hummel.*

NEW YORK REGIONAL CATALOG GROUP: President, *F. Bernice Field,* Yale University Library, New Haven, Conn.; vice-president, *Charles W. Mixer;* secretary-treasurer, *Virginia J. Ryan.*

NEW JERSEY LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, CATALOGERS' SECTION: President, *Clyde S. King,* Atlantic County Library, May's Landing, N.J.; vice-president, *Ruth Link;* secretary, *Anna Jones;* treasurer, *Marion Palmer.*

PHILADELPHIA REGIONAL CATALOGERS GROUP: Chairman, *Jane Walker,* Bryn Mawr College Library; secretary-treasurer, *Brother Edmund Joseph.*

Southeastern States

FLORIDA CATALOGERS' ROUNDTABLE: Chairman, *Eleanor S. Lucas,* University of Florida Library, Gainesville; secretary-treasurer, *Mrs. George Wakasugi.*

GEORGIA CATALOGERS: Chairman, *Anne L. McKay,* Mercer University Library, Macon; secretary-treasurer, *Lucy Duke.*

NASHVILLE CATALOGERS: Chairman, *Mrs. William Burns,* Joint University Libraries; secretary-treasurer, *Mrs. Rex De Pew;* executive committee member, *Muriel Richardson.*

NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, CATALOG SECTION: Chairman, *Mrs. Mary Duncan Ring,* Mecklenburg County School Libraries, Charlotte; secretary-treasurer, *Sophronia Cooper.*

SOUTHEASTERN REGIONAL GROUP OF CATALOGERS: Chairman, *Vivian Moose,* Woman's College Library, University of North Carolina, Greensboro; secretary-treasurer, *Dale M. Bentz.*

Middle Western States

CHICAGO REGIONAL GROUP OF CATALOGERS AND CLASSIFIERS: President, *Grant T. Dean,* Chicago Historical Society Library; secretary-treasurer, *Cynthia Tucker.*

CATALOGERS' SECTION, ILLINOIS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION: Chairman, *Phebe Booth,* Waukegan Public Library; secretary, *Margaret Lawrence.*

MICHIGAN REGIONAL GROUP OF CATALOGERS: Chairman, *Mrs. Jane Holmes,* Public Library, Flint; secretary-treasurer, *Jane Rakestraw;* director, *Mrs. Arline Custer.*

NORTHERN OHIO CATALOGERS: Chairman, *Lois Cowgill,* Oberlin College Library, Oberlin; vice-chairman, *Marjorie A. Borne;* secretary, *Margaret J. Eastwood;* treasurer, *Alice M. Hall.*

OHIO VALLEY REGIONAL GROUP OF CATALOGERS: President, *Mary Nooe,* University of Kentucky Libraries, Lexington, Kentucky; vice-president, *Margaret Oldfather;* secretary-treasurer, *Helen E. Dean.*

TWIN CITY CATALOGERS' ROUND TABLE: Chairman, *Elsa Ihm,* St. Paul Public Library, St. Paul; vice-chairman, *Mrs. Marie Samanisky;* secretary-treasurer, *Mary Lou Heinz.*

WISCONSIN GROUP OF CATALOGERS (Catalog Section, Wisconsin Library Association): Chairman, *Richard A. Pfefferle,* Milwaukee Public Library, Milwaukee; vice-chairman, *Kathryn Flynn;* secretary-treasurer, *Beth Bains.*

Southwestern States

KANSAS CATALOGERS: Chairman, *Anna Wakenhut,* Topeka Public Library, Topeka.

MOUNTAIN-PLAINS REGIONAL GROUP OF CATALOGERS: Chairman, *Pauline A. Seely,* Denver Public Library, Denver, Colorado; vice-chairman, *Bernice H. Paton;* secretary-treasurer, *Elaine Smogard.*

TEXAS REGIONAL GROUP OF CATALOGERS AND CLASSIFIERS: Chairman, *Mrs. Beatrice M. Richards,* Public Library, San Antonio; secretary-treasurer, *Ruth Morton.*

Pacific Coast States

LOS ANGELES REGIONAL GROUP OF CATALOGERS: Chairman, *Esther D. Koch,* University of California Library; vice-chairman, *Mrs. Catherine MacQuarrie;* secretary-treasurer, *Charlotte Oakes.*

NORTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL GROUP OF CATALOGERS: Chairman, *Geraldine Spare,* Mills College Library, Oakland; secretary-treasurer, *Lillian Stauffer.*

PACIFIC NORTHWEST LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, CATALOG DIVISION: Chairman, *Mrs. Alma Jacobs,* Public Library, Great Falls, Mont.; vice-chairman, *Marion E. Peterson;* secretary-treasurer, *Martha M. Guenther.*

DIVISION OF HOSPITAL LIBRARIES

The Division of Hospital Libraries was established by a vote of Council in October and December 1944, following petitions from 309 ALA members as required by the Bylaws, Article VI, Section 1b.

The division replaces the former Hospital Libraries Roundtable which formed the nucleus of the new division.

The purpose of the division is to promote the establishment of libraries for patients and personnel

in hospitals, to further their better organization and administration, to interest public libraries and other agencies in extending library service to hospitals, and to advance professional training for hospital library service.

Membership: There were 601 members of the division as of August 31, 1953. Any member of ALA may become a member of the Hospital Libraries Division when he pays his annual dues by indicating his desire for affiliating with the division.

Dues: The division receives from ALA 60 per cent of the dues paid by each member who specifies this division when paying his dues (20 per cent of 3 dollar memberships, not over 6 dollars for any single membership). If the Division of Hospital Libraries is the second division with which a member wishes to affiliate, he should add 20 per cent to his ALA dues (not to exceed 2 dollars) which ALA in turn pases on to the division.

Publication: *Hospital Book Guide* (10 issues per year) is distributed free to the membership. It is not available through subscription.

Officers: President, *Mary Catherine Baker,* U. S. Naval Hospital, Oakland, Calif.; vice-president, *Mary Jane Ryan,* VA Hospital, St. Cloud, Minn.; secretary, *Margaret C. Hannigan,* Department of Librarianship, Marywood College, Scranton 2, Pa.; treasurer, *Eleanor Brandt,* VA Hospital, Dallas, Tex.; Councilors: See page 536.

Board of Directors is made up of the officers of the division.

Committees

PUBLIC RELATIONS COORDINATORS: *Margaret M. Kinney,* VA Hospital, Bronx, N.Y.; *Catharine Heinz,* Hospital Library Bureau, United Hospital Fund, New York, N.Y. (both terms, 1955)

BIBLIOGRAPHY COMMITTEE: *Florence Markus,* VA Center, Wood, Wis., *Mrs. Catherine Eller.*

REPRESENTATIVE, ALA COMMITTEE ON DIVISIONAL REALTIONSHIPS: *Foster Mohrhardt,* Library Service, Special Services, VA, Washington 25, D.C.

DIVISION OF LIBRARIES FOR CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE

The division of Libraries for Children and Young People was organized and adopted its constitution and bylaws in June 1941. On June 24, 1941 the division was approved by ALA Council. The division is made up of the Children's Library Association (which as the Section for Library Work with Children had its first meeting in 1901) and the Association of Young People's Librarians (which as the Young People's Reading Round Table first met in 1930).

The object of the division is to promote librarianship and library service for children and young people in public libraries, and to cooperate with library and education groups in the promotion of enterprises affecting the welfare of youth.

One general and one business meeting are held during the annual conference and both program and business meetings are held by the sections.

The division issues a quarterly bulletin, *Top of the News.* Editor, *Elinor Walker,* Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh, Pa.; advertising manager, *Helen S. Canfield,* Public Library, Hartford, Conn.; business manager, *Alice Louise Le Fevre,* Western Michigan College, Kalamazoo, Mich.

Membership: 2625 as of Oct. 1, 1953. (Breakdown: Association of Young People's Librarians—858; Children's Library Association—1747; division affiliation only—246.) Any member of the ALA may become a member of the Division of Libraries for Children and Young People when he pays his annual dues, by indicating his desire for affiliation with the division. At the same time, he may become a member of the section of the division which represents his interest (CLA and AYPL, see below for these).

Dues: The division receives 60 per cent of the dues paid to the ALA by each member who specifies this division at the time of paying his dues (20 per cent of $3 memberships; not over $6 for any single membership). If this division is a member's second division he may secure membership by adding 20 per cent to his ALA dues (not to exceed $2) which will in turn be passed on to the division by ALA.

Officers for 1953-54: President, *Marian C. Young,* Public Library, Detroit, Mich.; vice-president and president-elect, *Alice Louise Le Fevre,* Western Michigan College, Kalamazoo, Mich.; treasurer, *Philip T. Hamilton,* Public Library, Evansville, Ind.; executive secretary, *Mildred L. Batchelder,* 50 E. Huron St., Chicago 11, Ill.

Board of Directors: *Eleanor Kidder,* (past president); *Rosemary E. Livsey,* (chairman, CLA); *A. Virginia Haviland,* (vice-chairman, CLA); *Madeline J. Margo,* (chairman, AYPL); *Dorothy Lawson,* (vice-chairman, AYPL); *Ruth E. Hewitt,* (1954); *Sarah A. Beard,* (1954); *Mrs. Natalie Mayo Edwin,* (1955); *Grace Payson Slocum,* (1955).

ALA Councilors: See page 536.

Committees

Standing Committees

BUDGET: To prepare the budget for approval by the Board. Chairman, *Alice Louise Le Fevre,* Western Michigan College, Kalamazoo, Mich.; *Marian C. Young, Philip T. Hamilton.*

CONSTITUTION: To formulate and propose changes in the constitution as need arises. To be appointed.

DESIGN AND EQUIPMENT: To keep in touch with new developments in planning and equipping library rooms and buildings for services to children and young people, to study characteristics essential in such planning, to advise with architects and librarians planning renovation or new quarters for library service to children and young people. Chairman, *Mrs. Laura Steese Pardee,* Public Library, Flint, Mich.; *Sara Louise Siebert, Dorothy G. Hairgrove, Robert F. Benthuysen.*

EDUCATION FOR CHILDREN'S AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S LIBRARIANSHIP: To keep in touch with develop-

ments in education for librarianship, especially with education programs which include specialization in library service to children and young people, to consult with the ALA Board on Education for Librarianship on questions in this special field of training, and to study and make suggestions about the education of children's and young people's librarians. Chairman, *Mrs. Margaret Alexander Edwards,* Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Md.

ELECTIONS: To arrange the preparation and distribution of ballots for division elections and to count and report election returns in accordance with By-Laws Article II, Section 1. To be appointed.

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS: To develop worldwide relationships of understanding and appreciation through books and libraries and to cooperate with other agencies in this connection. Chairman, *Maxine La Bounty,* Public Library, Washington, D.C., *Jane A. Darrah, Marion Horton, Mrs. Ruth G. Gagliardo, Margaret C. Scoggin, Helen Adams Masten* (ex-officio as Chairman CLA International Committee).

NOMINATING: To prepare the slate of candidates for such elective positions as are to be filled, in accordance with By-Laws Article II, Section 1. Chairman, *Virginia Chase,* Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh, Pa., *Jane A. Darrah, Jean C. Roos.*

PUBLICATIONS PLANNINGS To be alert to and aware of the publication needs of the Division; to initiate ideas, to plan the process or procedure for the needs, up to outline and authorship if necessary, and to visualize the division needs in relationship to the cooperative planning of the ALA; to serve in an advisory capacity to the ALA Editorial Committee on submitted manuscripts which fall within the fields of public library work with children and young people. Chairman, *Alice Ruf,* Library Science Dept., Drexel Institute of Technology, Philadelphia 4, Pa.; *Frances M. Grim, Harriet W. Leaf, Lillian Morrison.*

TELEVISION: To keep in touch with library television activities for children and young people, and to represent the Division in consideration, by TV, radio and education leaders, of TV programs related to children's and young people's books and to library services for youth. Chairman, *Norma L. Rathbun,* Public Library, Milwaukee, Wis., *Mrs. Katherine N. Dill, Vera Winifred Schott.*

Special Committees

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON SELECTION OF BOOKS FOR BLIND CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE: To prepare quarterly lists of children's and young people's books which are recommended to the Library of Congress Division for the Blind, for putting into Braille or on talking book records. Chairman, *Ann Willson,* Public Library, Seattle, Wash.; *Esther Helfland, Mrs. Lois R. Markey, Mildred L. Methven, Mrs. Eulalie Steinmetz Ross.*

COOPERATION WITH PUBLIC LIBRARIES DIVISION: To review continuously the relations with the Public Libraries Division and to endeavor to maintain liaison with the PLD on projects and activities of common interest to both divisions. Chairman, *Alice Louise Le Fevre,* Western Michigan College, Kalamazoo, Mich.

EVALUATION OF THE PROGRAM OF THE DIVISION AND CONSIDERATION OF FUTURE NEEDS: To study the needs of the division and to recommend a continuing program for the division which will make it progressively more useful to its membership and to recommend to the division board resources necessary to support an adequate program. Chairman, *Ruth E. Hewitt,* Public Library, Seattle, Wash., *Mrs. Bernice M. Gantt, Helen E. Haverty, Isabella Jinnette, Alice Louise Le Fevre.*

Sections

ASSOCIATION OF YOUNG PEOPLE'S LIBRARIANS

OFFICERS: Chairman, *Madeline J. Margo,* Public Library, Youngstown, Ohio; vice-chairman and chairman-elect, *Dorothy Lawson,* Public Library, Indianapolis, Ind.; secretary, *Mrs. Helen M. Mekeel,* Kern County Free Library, Bakersfield, Calif.; past chairman, *Mrs. Mildred C. Ludecke,* Public Library, Detroit, Mich.

AYPL Committees

EXECUTIVE: Made up of the above officers, the past chairman, the committee chairmen and the AYPL representatives on the DLCYP Board of Directors, *Sarah A. Beard* and *Grace P. Slocum.*

ACTIVITIES: To prepare and handle special projects of interest and concern to young people's librarians. Chairman, *Jean C. Roos,* Public Library, Cleveland, Ohio; *Alice Louise Le Fevre, Elinor Walker.*

BOOK SELECTION: To select and annotate for publication in *The Booklist* and in other periodicals an annual list of outstanding adult books of interest to young people. Chairman, *Dinah Epner,* Public Library, Brooklyn, N.Y.; *Jeanette Bonnell, Mrs. Frances M. Greene, Mrs. Irene Gullette.*

CONSTITUTION: To formulate and propose changes in the constitution as the need arises. Chairman, *Carol Anne Pressey,* Public Library, Brooklyn, N.Y.; *Learned T. Bulman, Frances M. Grim.*

MEMBERSHIP: To secure members for the association. Chairman, *Learned T. Bulman,* Public Library, East Orange, N.J.

NOMINATING: To secure candidates and prepare the ballot for election of officers of the association. Chairman, *Grace P. Slocum,* Public Library, Brooklyn, N.Y.; *Irene Lovdal, Margaret F. Bayles.*

RECORDINGS: To investigate the possibilities for recording book talks for publication and to plan and negotiate such publication. Chairman, *Grace P. Slocum,* Public Library, Brooklyn, N.Y.; *Mrs. Audrey C. Biel, Ruth Gordon.*

SECTION STATUS: To review and evaluate the relationship of the association to the DLCYP.

Chairman, *Mrs. Mildred C. Ludecke,* Public Library, Detroit, Mich.; *Mrs. Doris Ryder Watts, Margaret C. Scoggin.*

STANDARDS: To evaluate present standards as stated in *The Public Library Plans for the Teen Age,* to revise as necessary and to recommend additional publications needed. Chairman, *Lillian Morrison,* New York Public Library, New York, N.Y.; *Jean L. Connor, Mrs. Margaret Alexander Edwards, Isabel Nichol, Vera Winifred Schott, Pauline Winnick.*

CHILDREN'S LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

OFFICERS: Chairman: *Rosemary E. Livsey,* Public Library, Los Angeles, Calif.; vice-chairman and chairman-elect, *A. Virginia Haviland,* Public Library, Boston, Mass.; secretary, *Eleanor S. Burgess,* Public Library, Grand Rapids, Mich.; treasurer, *Mrs. Charlemae Rollins,* Hall Branch, Public Library, Chicago, Ill.; past chairman, *Elizabeth H. Gross,* Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Md.

CLA Committees

EXECUTIVE: Made up of officers listed above, the past chairman and the chairman of each standing committee.

BOOK EVALUATION: To prepare an annotated book list, "Distinguished Children's Books," published in the year. Chairman, *Effie Lee Morris,* Public Library, Cleveland, Ohio; *Leone F. Garvey, Helen E. Kinsey, Elizabeth Miller, Jean Gardiner Smith.*

INTERNATIONAL COMMITTEE: To attend to matters pertaining to international relations and children's books and facilitating selection of foreign children's books by U. S. libraries by preparing selected lists of books available and recommended. Chairman, *Helen A. Masten,* New York Public Library, New York 18, N.Y.; *Elinor W. Burnham, Maria L. Cimino, Elizabeth Culbert.*

MEMBERSHIP: To enlist new members for CLA. Chairman, *Winifred A. Snedden,* Public Library, Richmond, Calif.; vice-chairman, *Barbara Moody,* Public Library, Louisville, Ky.; regional vice-chairman, *H. Arlene Thorp,* City Library, Manchester, N.H. (New England); *Irene Bowen,* 38 Washington Ave., Schenectady 5, N.Y. (Middle Atlantic); *Mrs. F. Averil Randall,* Cossitt Library, Memphis 3, Tenn. (Southern States, Eastern); *Laura B. Long,* Public Library, Midland, Mich. (Central States, Eastern); *Mrs. Louane L. Newsome,* University Libraries, State University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa (Central States, Western); *Clara J. Webber,* Public Library, Pomona, Calif. (Southwestern States); *Elisazeth Carey,* Waikiki Branch, Library of Hawaii, Honolulu 2, T.H. (Hawaiian Islands).

NEWBERY-CALDECOTT: To conduct the voting for awards for the most distinguished contribution to children's literature and most outstanding picture book of the year. Chairman, *A. Virginia Haviland,* Public Library, Boston, Mass., *Dorothy K. Allen, Siri Andrews, Mrs. Ruth O. Bostwick, Eleanor S. Burgess, Mrs. Katherine N. Dill, Leone F. Garvey, Elizabeth H. Gross, Isabella Jinnette, Siddie Joe Johnson, Mary Lee Keath, Helen E. Kinsey, Rosemary E. Livsey, Mrs. Alice Brooks McGuire, Esther E. Mason, Helen A. Masten, Elizabeth Miller, Effie Lee Morris, Mrs. Charlemae Rollins, Eloise Rue, Jean Gardiner Smith, Winifred A. Snedden.*

NOMINATING: To secure candidates for officers of the association. Chairman, *Eleanor S. Burgess,* Public Library, Grand Rapids, Mich.; *Alice B. Cushman, Maxine LaBounty, Laura B. Long, Margaret E. Poarch.*

PLACE OF CHILDREN'S WORK IN THE PUBLIC LIBRARY STRUCTURE: To outline a progressive program for the study of children's work and the children's librarian in the public library, this study to supplement the Public Library Inquiry. Chairman, *Elizabeth H. Gross,* Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Md.

PUBLICITY: To promote the recruiting leaflets and handle Newbery-Caldecott Award publicity and announcements to membership and other publicity work for the association. Chairman, *Mrs. Katherine N. Dill,* Public Library, Brooklyn, N.Y.; *Elizabeth Johnson.*

RECORDINGS: To compile a selected annotated list of records for use with children. Chairman, *Frances E. Whitehead,* Lincoln Branch, Public Library, 1221 E. Seven Mile Road, Detroit 3, Mich.; *Winifred Clark, Mrs. Josephine B. Mitchell, Jean A. Taylor.*

RECRUITING: To set up on a local level a plan whereby students in high schools, colleges and library schools may have library service presented to them by enthusiastic children's librarians on the job beginning on an exploratory basis in one area or region. Chairman, *Isabella Jinnette,* Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Md.; *H. Adeline Corrigan, Mary Eleanor Dodson, Mrs. Freda Freyer, Elizabeth A. Groves, Clara J. Kircher.*

LIBRARY EDUCATION DIVISION

The Division of Library Education was established June 21, 1946, by vote of the Council accepting the petition for divisional status submitted by the Professional Training Round Table. The round table thus became the Division of Library Education. Constitution and bylaws were adopted and officers were elected June 21, 1946. In January 1952, the Council on Library Education, formerly the Council of New Library Schools, by petition became the Teachers Section of the division.

Purpose: The purpose of the division is to advance the interest of librarianship through the maintenance and improvement of standards in education for librarianship and through the study of personnel problems.

Membership: Any member of the ALA interested in education for librarianship or in personnel problems may become a member of this division upon payment of dues as provided in the bylaws.

There were 433 members as of October 8, 1953.

The division holds general sessions often jointly with the Board of Education for Librarianship and the Association of American Library Schools, business, committee and directors meetings at annual conferences, and business and committee sessions at midwinter meetings. The Teachers Section normally has program, directors' and business meetings at the annual conferences and a business session at the midwinter meetings.

The division issues a *Newsletter* three or four times a year which is sent free to all members but it is not available through subscription.

Dues: The division receives from ALA 60 per cent of the dues paid by each member who specifies this division at the time of paying his dues (20 per cent of $3 memberships, not over $6 for any single membership). If the Library Education Division is the second division with which a member wishes to affiliate, he should add 20 per cent to his ALA dues (not to exceed $2), which ALA in turn passes on to the division.

Officers for 1953-54: President, *Donald E. Strout*, University of Illinois Library School, Urbana; vice-president and president-elect, *Dorothy F. Deininger*, Library Services Branch, Special Services Division, Bureau of Navy Personnel, U.S. Dep't. of the Navy, Washington, D.C.; secretary, *Marie M. Hostetter*, University of Illinois Library School, Urbana, Ill.; treasurer, *Helen M. Focke*, School of Library Science, Western Reserve University, Cleveland, Ohio.

Directors (at large): *Francis St. John*, (1954); *Winifred B. Linderman*, (1956); *William H. Carlson*, (Ex-officio).

Director representing Teachers Section: *John M. Goudeau*.

Teachers Section: Officers for 1953-54: Chairman, *John M. Goudeau*, Kent State University, Kent, Ohio; vice-chairman and chairman-elect, *Mrs. Florrinell Francis Morton*; secretary-treasurer, *Grace E. Brandt*; past-chairman, *Alice B. Thompson*, President, L.E.D., (Ex-officio).

Committees

CLEARING COMMITTEE: Chairman, *Louis S. Shores*, School of Library Training and Service, State University, Tallahassee; *Rachel K. Schenck*, *Sara Katherine Vann*.

COMMITTEE ON MEMBERSHIP: Chairman, *Rev. James J. Kortendick*, Dep't. of Library Science, Catholic University of America, Washington, D.C. (Sept. 1956).

Regional Chairmen

Alice M. Waldron, 1112 S.E. Tacoma Ave., Portland 2, Ore. Wash., Ore., Idaho, Utah, Mont., Wyo. (Sept. 1954).

Dora Benedict Smith, San Jose State College, San Jose, Calif. Calif., Ariz., Nev. (Sept. 1954).

Marcella Hermine Grider, College of Education, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, Ark. N.M., Tex., Okla., Ark., La. (Sept. 1954).

Margaret Elle Kalp, School of Library Science, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N.C. Va., N.C., Ga., Fla., Ala., Miss., Tenn., Ky. (Sept. 1954).

Lora E. Crouch, Carnegie Free Public Library, Sioux Falls, S.D. Minn., Iowa, Mo., N.D., S.D., Neb., Kan., Colo. (Sept. 1954).

Joy V. Simons, Chapman Memorial Library, Milwaukee-Downer College, Milwaukee 11, Wis. Wis., Ill., Ind. (Sept. 1954).

Mrs. Elizabeth S. Cary, Mark Twain Branch Library, Detroit, Mich. Mich., Ohio, W.Va. (Sept. 1954).

Myron Warren Getchel, Dep't. of Library Science, Catholic University of America, Washington, D.C. Pa., Md., Del., D.C., N.J. (Sept. 1954).

Irving A. Verschoor, Library Extension Division, New York State Library, Albany, N.Y. (Sept. 1956).

Mrs. Isabel R. Howell, New Haven State Teachers College, New Haven 11, Conn. Me., Vt., N.H., Mass., R.I., Conn. (Sept. 1954).

Miss Vernon Ross, Library School, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, Can. Canada. (Sept. 1954)

PLANNING COMMITTEE: Chairman, *Carl Hintz*, University of Oregon, Eugene, Ore.; *Jack Dalton*, *Dorothy F. Deininger*, *Rose L. Vormelker*, *Donald E. Strout*.

PUBLICATIONS COMMITTEE: Chairman: *Edward A. Wight*, School of Librarianship, University of California, Berkeley, Calif; *Orville L. Eaton*, *Mrs. Florrinell Francis Morton*.

RESEARCH COMMITTEE: Chairman, *Wayne Shirley*, Library School, Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, N.Y.; *Lester E. Asheim*, *Mrs. Mary Elizabeth M. Shaw*.

Division Representatives

ALA COUNCIL: See page 536.

COMMITTEE ON DIVISIONAL RELATIONSHIPS: *Louis M. Nourse*, St. Louis Public Library, St. Louis, Mo. (Chairman).

ALA ADULT EDUCATION BOARD; consultant and representative on the POLICY COMMITTEE OF THE SURVEY OF ADULT EDUCATION ACTIVITIES: *Bernard W. Van Horne*, Public Library, Portland, Ore.

CNLA: *Winifred B. Linderman*, School of Library Service, Columbia University, New York, N.Y.; *Donald E. Strout*.

CNLA JOINT COMMITTEE FOR THE PRESERVATION OF CULTURAL AND SCIENTIFIC MATERIALS: *Willard O. Mishoff*, College and Research Libraries, Service to Libraries Section, U.S. Office of Education, Washington, D.C.

CNLA JOINT COMMITTEE ON LIBRARY EDUCATION: *Harriet D. MacPherson*, Graduate School of Library Science, Drexel Institute of Technology, Philadelphia, Pa.

CNLA JOINT COMMITTEE ON LIBRARY GOVERNMENT RELATIONSHIPS: *Rev. James Kortendick*, Dept. of Library Science, Catholic University of America, Washington, D.C.

JOINT COMMITTEE ON LIBRARY WORK AS A CAREER: *Helen M. Focke*, School of Library Sci-

ence, Western Reserve University, Cleveland, Ohio; (Chairman).

PUBLIC LIBRARIES DIVISION

A Division of the American Library Association

The Public Libraries Division is made up of the former Division of Public Libraries, Library Extension Division, and the Trustees Division. In August 1950 the merger of these three divisions was approved by mail vote of ALA Council, on recommendation of the Executive Board. The newly established division was organized and adopted its by-laws in June 1951.

Purpose: The object of the Public Libraries Division is to provide for the exchange of ideas and experience, and to stimulate continued professional growth, to improve and extend public library services, to raise library standards, to secure adequate support for libraries and to cooperate in the promotion of library service generally.

Membership: The division has three types of membership in conformance with the ALA membership. Personal and institutional members of ALA may become members of this division by designating this division at the time of payment of ALA dues. Life members of ALA before July 1, 1939, may affiliate with this division without allotment of dues by notifying the executive secretary of this division. Life members after July 1, 1939, may affiliate by expressly designating this division as provided in the ALA by-laws (Article VI, Sec. 3f).

Dues: The division receives from ALA 60 per cent of the dues paid by each member who specifies this division (20 per cent of $3 memberships, not over $6 for any single membership). If this division is the second division with which the member wishes to affiliate, he should add 20 per cent of this ALA dues (not to exceed $2), which ALA in turn passes on to the division. Division members who wish to belong to more than one section of PLD must pay $1 to the treasurer of the additional section.

The Public Libraries Division membership, January 1 to October 1, 1953 totaled 5386. Of this total, 1791 did not choose to belong to any of the five sections; 79 chose multisections; 1031 chose only the Adult Education Section; 318, Armed Forces Librarians Section; 872, Library Extension Section; 623, Reference Section; and 672, Trustees Section.

Publication: The official publication of the division is the quarterly, *Public Libraries*, which is mailed to all members of the division. Subscription price for non-members is $1 a year, single copies, 35¢ each. Editor, *Harriet I. Carter*, Extension Division, State Library, Indianapolis 4, Ind. Business Manager: *Donald Kohlstedt*, Public Library, Grand Rapids, Mich.

Officers, 1953-54: The Board of Directors of the division consists of the following division officers, the immediate past president of the division, its ALA Councilors, its directors elected by the sections, and the chief officer of each section of the division. Division officers: President, *Jack B. Spear*, Library Extension Division, State Library, Albany 1, N.Y.; vice-president and president-elect, *Ruth W. Gregory*, Public Library, Waukegan, Ill.; executive secretary, *S. Janice Kee*, 50 E. Huron St., Chicago 11, Ill.; treasurer, *Mrs. Ralph I. Burris*, P.O. Box 507, Sturgis, Mich.; past president, *Ruth Rutzen*, Public Library, Detroit 2, Mich.

ALA Councilors: See pp. 536-7.

Chief officer of each section:

ADULT EDUCATION: *Mildred Stibitz*, Public Library, Dayton, Ohio.

ARMED FORCES LIBRARIANS: *Mrs. Helen Hendrick*, 11th U.S. Naval District Hq. Library, San Diego, Calif.

LIBRARY EXTENSION: *Mrs. Mary Kenan Hadley*, Prince George's County Memorial Library, Hyattsville, Md.

REFERENCE: *Gladys Sandifur*, Public Library, 630 W. Fifth St., Los Angeles 17, Calif.

TRUSTEES: *Mrs. A. J. Quigley*, 3049 E. Laurelhurst Dr., Seattle, Wash.

Sections

ADULT EDUCATION

The object of this section is to promote adult education activities in public libraries; to provide for the exchange of experience and ideas and to cooperate with other groups interested in this field.

President: *Violet Myer*, resigned September 1953; vice-president and president-elect, *Mildred Stibitz*, Public Library, Dayton, Ohio; secretary, *Muriel Fuller;* treasurer, *Rebecca Camp* (1955); director, *Nell Scott* (1956).

ARMED FORCES LIBRARIANS

The object of this section is to promote library service and the library profession in the Armed Forces and in general; to raise standards and to stimulate continued professional growth; to further contributions of the Armed Forces libraries to the educational development and the career advancement of service personnel; to provide educational, reference and recreational reading; and, through close liaison with other libraries, mutually to strengthen library service throughout the world.

President, *Mrs. Helen E. Hendrick*, 11th Naval District, San Diego, Calif.; vice-president, *Harriet Rourke;* secretary, *Ruth Nimtz;* treasurer, *Frances M. O'Halloran;* director, *Katharine Hyatt* (1955).

LIBRARY EXTENSION

The object of this section is to provide opportunity for study and discussion of library legislation, standards, demonstrations and other problems of mutual concern to persons interested in state library extension service, municipal, county and regional library extension service, and to stimulate improved programs of library service on national, state, regional and local levels and to extend library service to unserved and inadequately served people in rural and urban areas.

President, *Mrs. Mary Kenan Hadley*, Prince

George's County Memorial Library, Hyattsville, Md.; vice-president and president-elect, *Dorothy Strouse;* secretary, *Charlesana Fox;* treasurer, *Helen Luce;* director, *Mrs. Gretchen Knief Schenk,* (1955).

REFERENCE

The purpose of this section is to improve reference services in public libraries by encouraging professional growth of those engaged in reference work, providing a stimulus for the compilation and publication of needed reference aids, exchanging ideas and experience, promoting the organization of regional groups of reference librarians to carry out these objectives on the local level, and cooperating with other organizations to carry out the above objectives.

Chairman, *Gladys Sandifur,* Public Library, 630 W. Fifth St., Los Angeles 17, Calif.; secretary, *Milton A. Drescher;* treasurer, *Hope Packard;* director, to be elected.

TRUSTEES

The principal object in this section is to promote and foster the development of libraries and library service; and to provide for the exchange of ideas and experience among library board members through conference and library publications, by the formation of local and state associations of trustees, and by such other means as may from time to time be determined.

Chairman, *Mrs. A. J. Quigley,* 3049 E. Laurelhurst Dr., Seattle, Wash. (1955); first vice-chairman, *Harold J. Baily;* second vice-chairman, *Mrs. Gerald Winser;* executive secretary, *Mrs. Samuel Berg* (1956); treasurer, *Mrs. Fred A. Borns* (1954); representative, PLD Board, *Mrs. Mary Creech Neustadt* (1956): Directors: *Mrs. Jesse Sweasy, Mrs. Lewis P. Ditman, Mrs. J. H. McKeever, George M. Martin, Alan N. Schneider* (1955); *Mrs. Merlin Moore* (1955); *Stowell Rounds* (1955); *Aubrey Milam* (1955).

Committees

Annual Committees

ARCHIVES: To review and make recommendations on the policy statement and the instruction sheet which has been given to the Executive Secretary for distribution to all officers and committee chairmen in the PLD and its Sections.

Chairman, *Ruth W. Gregory,* Public Library, Waukegan, Ill.; *Andre S. Nielsen,* Alta Parks.

AUDITING: Abolished in favor of an audit made by a Certified Public Accountant.

ELECTIONS: To count and tabulate the votes cast in the annual election of Division officers and councilors. The committee will meet at ALA Headquarters for one day with expenses paid by the Division.

Chairman, *Dorothy Reading,* Public Library, Evanston, Ill.; *Dorothy K. Brown, Mrs. Kathryn Devereaux, Dorothy L. Huth, Lois M. Ringo, Harley O. Spencer.*

FOREIGN BOOK SELECTION: To produce buying lists for publication of acceptable books of a general and popular nature in primarily the Eastern European languages that are available for purchase; list to be in this form: author, title, publisher, price and pages, short annotation indicating broad classification, i.e., fiction, biography, travel, etc.; to explore the possibility of having these lists published periodically in the ALA *Booklist.* Chairman, *Richard Malone,* Downtown Library, Public Library, Detroit, Mich. *Marie Ferrigna, Alex Ladenson, Edith Wirt.*

NOMINATING: To nominate candidates for the positions of president-elect, treasurer, and councilors in accordance with the provisions of Division Bylaws, Article XI, Section 2. In addition, to be responsible for ascertaining the correct number of councilors to which the division is entitled for the current year and to provide the executive secretary with biographical notes on the candidates to be included with the ballot when it is mailed. Chairman, *John D. Henderson,* Los Angeles County Public Library, Los Angeles 53, Calif; *Agnes D. Crawford, Mrs. Helen Gilbert, Thomas H. McKaig, Eleanor Plain.*

NOTABLE BOOKS: To select a list of 100 or more notable fiction and non-fiction books published within one calendar year which are genuinely meritorious in terms of literary excellence, factual correctness and in the sincerity and honesty of presentation; to submit this list to cooperating public libraries, which the committee determines, for additions and for rating; to have the final Notable Books List completed for announcement at the Midwinter Conference.

Chairman, *Mary E. Dollard,* Public Library, Cleveland 14, Ohio; *Florence Boochever, Mabel Doty, Mrs. Polly P. Nelson, Ethel Sanders, John E. Smith, Blanche A. Smyth, Mariana J. Thurber.*

REVISION OF STATE GRANTS TO PUBLIC LIBRARIES, 1942: To serve as an advisory group to the compiler-editor of the revision of *State Grants to Public Libraries, 1942.*

Chairman, *Mrs. V. Genevieve Galick,* Div. of Library Extension, Dept. of Education, Boston 16, Mass.; *Mrs. Janet Z. McKinlay, Nettie B. Taylor.*

Standing Committees

ARCHITECTURE: To gather public library plans and building suggestions for distribution by the ALA Headquarters Librarian. To produce compilations of information on general or specific public library building problems; to have it, if possible, programs, exhibits, and etc., for ALA Conferences; to set up for ALA Headquarters PLD office a list of qualified librarian consultants on building problems, evidencing qualifications and experience. Also indicating the extent to which they offer their help through correspondence, i.e., reviewing library building plans and answering inquiries and conditions under which fees would be charged. Chairman, *Charles M. Mohrhardt,* Public Library, Detroit 2, Mich. (1954); *James Bryan* (1954); *Eleanor Phinney* (1955); *E. S. Robinson* (1955);

Frances Keally (1956); *Carol Trimble* (1956).

DIVISION ORGANIZATION: This is the division committee on Bylaws (Article XII, Sec. 1) set up to review the bylaws, recommend amendments, and currently, to interpret Article VIII, Sec. 1 on the establishment of sections, giving special attention to the possibility of identifying group interest within the Division with an organization comparable in purpose and operation to the ALA Round Table. (ALA Bylaws, Article VII.)
Chairman, *Harold F. Brigham*, State Library, Indianapolis 4, Ind. (1955); *Frances O'Halloran* (1954); *Maryan Reynolds* (1954); *John Richards* (1954); *Mrs. A. W. Errett* (1956).

EDITORIAL: To edit and promote *Public Libraries* as the official publication of the Division.
Editor, *Harriet Carter*, Extension Division, State Library, Indianapolis 4, Ind. (1955); business manager, *Donald Kohlstedt*, Public Library, Grand Rapids, Mich. (1955); *S. Janice Kee, Mrs. Helen E. Hendrick, Mrs. A. J. Quigley, George Moreland, Gladys Sandifur, Violet Myer.*

LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT: To formulate objectives and goals for public library service generally, to recommend to the Board of Directors of the division what the division as well as individual libraries might do at any given period to advance the goals; to study present standards and publications and to recommend revision as needed.
Chairman, *Lowell Martin*, Graduate School of Library Service, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, N.J. (1956); *Helen A. Ridgway* (1956), *Eva Santee* (1955), *Mildred Stewart* (1955); *James J. Weadock, Jr.* (1954), *Frederick A. Wemmer* (1954).

MEMBERSHIP: To promote membership in the ALA, the division, and its sections by working in cooperation with the ALA membership committee, by giving advice and interpreting the division's activities in terms of benefits to the ALA Committee, by preparing publicity material and suggesting outlets for its distribution by the ALA Committee and by acting as a liaison between the division and the ALA Membership Committee.
Chairman, *Mrs. Mildred P. McKay* (1956); *Vivian Cazayoux* (1955); *Sarah L. Wallace* (1954).

PUBLIC RELATIONS: To assist libraries to develop publicity and public relations programs; to recognize opportunities for working with the ALA Public Relations Committee, Library Public Relations Council, and other public relations organizations; other Division committees, especially the Membership Committee; to aid in the improvement of good internal public relations within the Division.
Chairman, *Robert E. Kingery* (1956); *Mildred Bruder* (1955); *Lois Lowman* (1954); *J. A. Ramsey* (1955); *C. Lamar Wallis* (1956).

PUBLICATIONS: To serve primarily in an advisory capacity to the ALA Editorial Committee in the public library field; specifically (a) to recommend needed publications, (b) to suggest authors for manuscripts, (c) to secure criticism or act as critics.
Chairman, *Mrs. Marion Hawes*, Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Md. (1955); *Mrs. Lura G. Currier* (1954); *Everett O. Fontaine* (1955); *Mrs. Orilla T. Blackshear* (1956); *James J. Weadock, Jr.* (1954); *Katherine L. O'Brien* (1956).

STATISTICS: To study the need for statistics supplementing those collected by the U.S. Office of Education; to determine what statistics are urgently needed and to suggest methods whereby they can be compiled; to deal with special statistical problems such as uniformity of practices, terminology, etc.; to recognize opportunity of working with the ALA Committee on Statistics and other groups, as well as the U.S. Office of Education.
Chairman, *Edward Wight*, School of Librarianship, University of California, Berkeley, Calif. (1955); *Herbert Goldhor* (1954); *Mrs. Marian Herr* (1955); *John Lorenz* (1954); two members to be appointed.

Special Committees

REVISION OF CLASSIFICATION AND PAY PLANS FOR MUNICIPAL LIBRARIES: To work with the ALA Board on Personnel Administration on revising *Classification and Pay Plans for Municipal Libraries, 1938.* Members to be appointed.

COMMITTEE TO COMPILE INDEX AND TITLE PAGE TO PUBLIC LIBRARIES, Vols. 1-6, incl. Chairman, *Eleanor M. Peterson*, State L., Indianapolis.

DIVISION REPRESENTATIVES

JOINT COMMITTEE ON LIBRARY WORK AS A CAREER: *Helen D. Hutchinson*, Public Library, Philadelphia, Pa.

AMERICAN HERITAGE PROJECT: *L. Marion Moshier*, Library Extension Division, State Library, Albany 1. N.Y.

ALA COMMITTEE ON DIVISIONAL RELATIONS: *John S. Richards*, Public Library, Seattle, Wash.

COUNCIL OF NATIONAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS: *Roger H. McDonough*, Division of State Library, State Dept. of Education, Trenton, N.J.; one to be appointed.

CNLA COMMITTEE FOR THE PROTECTION OF THE CULTURAL RESOURCES OF THE UNITED STATES: one to be appointed.

UNITED STATES BOOK EXCHANGE: *Ralph L. Thompson*, Public Library, Washington, D.C.

LIBRARIANS: ATTENTION!
If others have failed you, why not try us on your wants for
OUT-OF-PRINT AND HARD-TO-FIND BOOKS
Our record of 32 years success in this field as pioneers has enabled us to achieve a high percentage of results through our world-wide network of associate dealers, antiquarians, collectors, agents, and others, in the book field.
SEND US YOUR LIST OF WANTS TODAY
We report quickly at lowest prices.
No charge No obligation
AMERICAN LIBRARY SERVICE
117 W. 48th Street, Dept. L, N.Y. 36, N.Y.
P.S. Please refer your readers to us when they ask for a book you cannot supply. WE ALSO BUY BOOKS AND MAGAZINES YOU NO LONGER NEED. SEND US LISTS.

ROUND TABLES

ACQUISITION

Organized at the 1934 ALA midwinter meeting as the "Acquisition Heads of Research Libraries Round Table" to provide an opportunity for informal discussion of acquisition problems by heads of acquisition departments of research libraries, the name was later simplified and the membership opened to all who are interested in library acquisition problems. In relation to the other acquisition committees of ALA the Round Table is essentially the program committee and the open forum on acquisition matters in general.

Normally there are two open meetings of the Round Table each year, at the annual and the midwinter meetings of ALA.

Chairman, *Joseph Groesbeck,* United Nations Library, United Nations, New York.

AMERICAN LIBRARY HISTORY

Organized in the fall of 1946 and held its first meeting at the Midwinter conference in December. Established by Council at the ALA Conference in San Francisco, 1947.

Purpose: To provide a means of acquiring and publishing material in this field.

Membership: There is no formal membership, but all interested in the backgrounds of American librarianship are invited to participate.

Officers for 1953-54: Chairman, *Wayne Shirley,* Pratt Institute Library, Brooklyn 5, N.Y.; secretary, *Louis S. Shores,* School of Library Training and Service, Florida State University, Tallahassee.

ART REFERENCE

First meeting, 1924; constitution and bylaws adopted July 2, 1947.

Purpose: Has as its object the promotion of a closer relationship between librarians engaged in art reference work, to bring together for the purpose of mutual help and discussion, to stimulate publication of library reference tools in the art field and to cooperate with related organizations.

The subject of music, by mutual agreement, lies wholly within the scope of the Music Library Association.

Membership: Open to librarians working in the field of the visual arts, or who have an interest in art reference work. The Round Table holds open meetings and a business session during ALA annual conferences.

Officers for 1953-54: Chairman, *Julia Sabine,* Art and Music Department, Newark Public Library, Box 630, Newark 1, N.J.; secretary-treasurer, *Helen Nebelthau,* Minneapolis Institute of Arts, Minneapolis 4, Minn.

JUNIOR MEMBERS

Organized by an informal group meeting at the New Haven Conference, 1931. Constitution and bylaws adopted at the Boston Conference, 1941; amended at Milwaukee, 1942.

Purpose: (a) To help the individual member to orient himself in his profession and in its organizations, national, regional, state, and local; (b) To promote a greater feeling of responsibility among younger members of the profession for the development of library service and librarianship; and (c) To inform young people of the scope and potentialities of the library profession by means of (1) cooperation with recruiting committees already set up by national and state library groups, and (2) cooperation with other agencies sponsoring the organization of recruiting committees in states where none exist.

The Junior Members Round Table holds a program session and business meeting at the annual convention and Midwinter meeting.

A placement service is offered quarterly in conjunction with the *Newsletter.* No fee is charged for this service. Libraries wishing to place ads are invited to send brief descriptions of job openings to the chairman or chairman-elect.

Membership and dues: Individual membership open to those members of ALA who are 36 years of age and under. Honorary membership offered all graduating library school students (who are members of ALA) for one year. Chapter membership open to municipal, state, or regional groups. Annual dues for individual members: 50¢. State chapter dues are temporarily discontinued pending investigation by ALA of chapter status.

Publication: *Newletter,* published quarterly, sent free to all members.

Officers for 1953-54: Chairman, *Frances Rose,* Public Library of Cincinnati, Ohio; chairman-elect, *William Quinley,* Chicago Teachers College, Chicago, Ill.; secretary-treasurer, *Marjorie Harvey,* Guernsey County District Library, Cambridge, Ohio.

LIBRARY PERIODICALS

Approved by Council July 4, 1952.

Purpose: To provide opportunities for the discussion of mutual aims and problems by those editorially responsible for all library periodicals, or their authorized representatives.

Membership: Limited to members of the editorial and business staffs of library periodicals.

Meetings: Meetings are held at the Midwinter and/or Annual conferences of the ALA at times scheduled by the round table's executive committee.

Annual dues: To be decided at the 1954 Midwinter meeting.

Officers for 1953-54 are: Chairman, *Eli M. Oboler,* Idaho State College Library, Pocatello, Idaho; vice-chairman, *James G. Hodgson,* Colorado A & M College Library, Fort Collins, Colo.; secretary, *Esther Piercy,* Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Md. The officers form the executive committee of the round table, to hold office until the annual election held yearly at the Midwinter

ALA Conference.

Committee Chairmen:

EDITORIAL POLICIES, *Dorothy Ethlyn Cole,* H. W. Wilson Company.

ADVERTISING POLICIES, *William Porter Kellam,* University of Georgia, Athens, Ga.

EXCHANGES POLICIES, *Phillips Temple,* Riggs Memorial Library, Georgetown University, Washington, D.C.

NEWSLETTER, *John F. Harvey,* Porter Library, Kansas State Teachers College, Pittsburg, Kan.

LIBRARY SERVICE ABROAD

The ALA Round Table on Library Service Abroad was established in January 1949, by vote of ALA Council, following petition from ALA members as required.

Purpose: The purpose of the round table according to its constitution which was accepted in January 1950 is as follows: "In the belief that participation by librarians in library programs abroad will contribute to an improvement in the library profession and in library services both here and abroad (as well as to international understanding) the ALA Round Table on Library Service Abroad is created to provide a means whereby the general membership of the ALA may inform itself regarding the international aspects of library work and may be given opportunities to participate in activities for the improvement of international relations and for library services throughout the world." The round table normally holds program meetings and business meetings at annual conferences and Midwinter meetings.

Membership and dues: Any member of ALA interested in library service abroad, whether in or out of the country, is eligible for membership by forwarding annual dues of $1 to the secretary.

Officers: Chairman, *Wayne M. Hartwell,* librarian, Editorial Department, F. E. Compton & Company, Chicago; vice-chairman, *Marie Hurley,* Cuyahoga County (Ohio) Public Library; secretary, *Katherine Hyatt,* 5th U.S. Army Headquarters, 1660 East Hyde Park, Chicago; treasurer, *Harland Carpenter,* Wilmington (Del.) Institute Free Library.

Committee Chairmen:

MEMBERSHIP, *Jean P. Black,* Gen. Ext. Div. L., State System of Higher Educ., Portland, Ore.

EXCHANGE OF PERSONS AND PUBLICATIONS, *Alice D. Ball,* U.S. Book Exchange, Washington, D.C.

PUBLICITY, *Mrs. Helen E. Wessells,* Library Journal, 62 West 45th Street, New York 19, N.Y.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, *Mrs. Dorcas W. Connor,* officers and committee chairman.

THE LIBRARY UNIONS

The Library Unions Round Table is in the process of reactivation.

RELIGIOUS BOOKS

Created by Council, 1934

Purpose: To assemble and distribute information concerning religious literature and to promote its use.

Through its Committee on the Selection of Religious Books, the round table announces and publishes annually a list of important religious books. At the annual conference there are placed on exhibition the books that have been submitted for consideration by the publishers of religious books which the Book Selection Committee have evaluated as "Outstanding."

Membership: Any member of the ALA in good standing who is interested in religious literature. Meetings are planned for librarians representing all types of libraries, especially the public, college, and university libraries.

Annual dues: Twenty-five cents, payable to the secretary-treasurer.

Officers for 1953-54: Chairman, *Paul Gratke,* Public Library, Milwaukee, Wis.; secretary-treasurer, *Margaret E. Miller,* Public Library of the District of Columbia, Washington, D.C.

SERIALS

Formerly Serials Section.

Created by Council, 1929.

Purpose: a. To assemble and distribute information concerning serials literature by reports and free discussion at general meetings and through the official publication of the organization; b. To advance the use of serials literature by special investigations of current methods of acquisition, cataloging, preparation and care, with the purpose of improving these functions; c. To consider the form, content and price of current serials in all languages, and to take suitable action in relation thereto when desirable; d. To encourage specialized training for librarians in the field of serials.

Membership: Open to any member of the ALA interested in serials work. There were 319 members of the round table as of October 1, 1953.

Meetings: Arranged annually, and in conjunction with general meetings of the American Library Association.

Publications: *Serial Slants.* Distributed quarterly to members. Available to non-members by subscription at $2 per year.

Annual dues: $1, payable to secretary-treasurer.

Officers for 1953-54: Chairman, *F. Bernice Field,* Yale University Library, New Haven, Conn.; secretary-treasurer, *Shirley S. Taylor,* University of California Library, Berkeley. Executive Board: *Homer Halvorson, Jane Ganfield, Milton A. Drescher, Elizabeth A. Kientzle.*

STAFF ORGANIZATIONS

The Staff Organization Round Table was established in 1936.

Purpose: To bring staff organizations of library employees into closer relationship so as to foster mutual cooperation; to encourage the formation of staff organizations; to act as a clearing house for information about staff organizations; to cooperate with all ALA boards and committees and other organizations which are set up to study and act upon personnel problems. To accomplish this a bulletin is issued several times a year describing

the activities and programs of member groups; open forums are held at each ALA conference where invited speakers, administrators and staff members analyze staff problems. Meetings are held at state and regional conferences and surveys are conducted on important phases of staff functions. The secretary maintains a file of handbooks, manuals and constitutions which are available for loan.

Membership: Any organized group of library employees may become a member of SORT. Groups wishing to organize may borrow constitutions from the secretary. Individuals who are located in libraries where there is no organized group may join as associate members.

Dues: Annual dues range from $2 to $12 depending upon the size of the affiliating group. Associate memberships are $1.

Officers: The organization is governed by a Steering Committee of nine members, each serving two years. According to the 1951 revision of the constitution, four are elected in the even-numbered years and five in the odd-numbered years. Since this is an odd-numbered year five were elected. A vacancy made by the resignation of Gwendolyn Shakeshaft was also filled this year.

1953-54 officers: Chairman, *Georgia Gambrill*, St. Louis Public Library, St. Louis 3, Mo.; secretary, *Mrs. Alpha Myers*, Newark Public Library, Newark 1, N.J.; treasurer, *Marion Phillips*, Minneapolis Public Library, 1001 Hennepin Ave., Minneapolis 3, Minn.; *Bulletin* editor, *Ralph J. Hansen, Jr.*, State College of Washington, Pullman, Wash.; survey chairman, *Barbara A. Jordan*, Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh, 4400 Forbes Street, Pittsburgh 13, Pa. Other members of the Steering Committee are *Fern Allen*, *Gertrude Burrows*, *Frances Covington*, and *Doreen Moseley*.

"Maybe you better not hang it there this year!"

Save Time, Keep Useful Records Handy and Up-to-Date

with a *Flexoline* VISIBLE INDEX

Here is a compact, visible file for keeping reference records available at a glance. It allows you to keep pace with daily changes without delay, without rewriting, and with full maintenance of correct sequence.

Information is recorded on special strips, provided in sheet form for easy typing. Simply tear off strip and insert in proper position in the Visible Index.

Has many uses — for listing:

• New Book Titles • Periodicals Received • Fine Record • Record Collection • Schedule • Other Library Records

Size — only 7 x 10½ inches. Base is weighted and covered with corrugated rubber to prevent skidding in use.

No. 635 (Capacity 350 strips) . . . $10.95
No. 670 (Capacity 700 strips) . . . 19.75

Write direct for more detailed information

Gaylord Bros., INC.
SYRACUSE, N. Y. STOCKTON, CALIF.

LIBRARY SUPPLIES
Standard Library Furniture

Affiliated National Societies

Acting under Article X, Section 1 of the Constitution and upon applications formally made by the proper officers, the Council has regularly affiliated with the American Library Association the following national organizations of kindred purpose which are entitled to a representative in the Council. Some of these societies meet annually at the time and place of meeting of the ALA. Their members enjoy all privileges of members of the larger body as to railroad and hotel rates and conference hospitalities. ***The ALA recommends to those of its members to whom such connection is appropriate, membership also in these organizations.***

American Association of Law Libraries

Headquarters: Law Library, Clark Memorial Hall, University of Virginia, Charlottesville. Frances Farmer, secretary.

Officers and members of the Executive Board for 1953-54: President, *Lucile M. Elliott,* University of North Carolina Law Library, Chapel Hill; president-elect, *Marian G. Gallagher;* treasurer, *Elizabeth Finley;* secretary, *Frances Farmer,* University of Virginia Law Library, Charlottesville. Executive Board: The above officers and *Forrest S. Drummond, Harry Bitner, Helen Hargrave, Ervin H. Pollack.*

ALA Council Representative: *Hobart R. Coffey,* Law Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan.

Representatives on Joint Committees of ALA:

Committee on Government Publications, *Charlotte C. Dunnebacke,* Michigan State Library, Capitol Building, Lansing 4.

Committee on Microcards, *Joseph L. Andrews,* The Association of the Bar of the City of New York, 42 West 44th Street, New York 36, N. Y.

Committee on Union List of Serials, *Marie Russell,* Kansas State Library, Topeka.

Representative on the Council of National Library Associations: *Sidney B. Hill,* Library, Association of the Bar of the City of New York, New York 18, N. Y.

Representative on the Council of National Library Association's Joint Committee on Education for Librarianship: *Julius J. Marke,* Library of the School of Law, New York University, Washington Square South, New York 3, N. Y.

Representative on U. S. Book Exchange: *Earl Borgeson,* Harvard Law School Library, Cambridge, Mass.

Representative on Joint Committee on Library Work as a Career: *Thomas S. Checkley,* University of Pittsburgh School of Law Library, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Representative on ASA Sectional Committee on Photographic Reproduction of Documents, PH5: *Carroll C. Moreland,* Biddle Law Library, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia 4.

Founded: 1906

Incorporated: Under laws of District of Columbia, 1935.

Purposes: "The Association is established for educational and scientific purposes. It shall be conducted as a non-profit corporation to promote librarianship, to develop and increase the usefulness of law libraries, to cultivate the science of law librarianship, and to foster a spirit of cooperation among the members of the profession."

Number of members: 600

Qualifications for membership: There are six classes of membership: Active, Institutional, Associate, Sustaining, Honorary, and Life.

"Any person officially connected with a law library, state library or with a general library having a separately maintained law section, may become an active member upon payment of annual dues.

"Any law library may become an institutional member upon payment of annual dues. The executive board is empowered to determine whether the institution applying for membership is a law library.

"Persons not connected with law libraries may be elected to associate membership by the executive board, and shall pay annual dues.

"Any person interested in law libraries may be elected to sustaining membership by the executive board, and shall pay annual dues.

"The Association may, at any regular meeting, by vote of two-thirds of those present elect nonmembers as honorary members.

"The Association may at any regular meeting, by vote of two-thirds of those present, elect to life membership those who have been members of the Association, but who have retired from active library work."

Chapters: "Any group consisting of ten or more active members of the Association, residing within the territory in which such chapter is desired, may apply for permission to establish a chapter of the Association by forwarding a petition in writing to the secretary at least 60 days before any regular meeting of the Association. The Executive Board shall, after having made a proper investigation, report favorably or adversely thereon to the members of the Association at the ensuing annual meeting, at which meeting the question of the establishment of such chapter shall be part of the regular order of business, provided, however, that no chapter shall be established except as hereinafter set forth:

"The formal name of every such local or regional organization must clearly indicate that it is a chapter of the Association.

"No chapter shall adopt a constitution or by-laws inconsistent with the constitution and by-laws of the Association or engage in any activity in conflict with the object of the Association.

"Of the dues collected from active members of the Association who are also members of a chapter, the chapter shall receive $1.00 and the Association shall receive $6.00.

"Chapters may accept as local or regional mem-

bers persons engaged or interested in law library work, who wish to take part in local or regional activities only, and may collect separate dues from such persons, but such local and regional members shall at no time exceed fifty per cent of the membership of such chapter. Such local and regional members shall not be considered members of the American Association of Law Libraries, shall not hold the office of president of the chapter, and shall not have any of the privileges of members of the Association.

"The Executive Board may, after proper investigation, recommend to the membership at an annual meeting the discontinuance or suspension of any chapter which has ceased to be active.

"Any local or regional law library association which does not desire to become a chapter of the American Association of Law Libraries, may nevertheless, become affiliated with the Association under such conditions as may be provided in the by-laws, or, in the absence of such conditions, subject to such regulations as the executive board may establish."

Membership dues: "The annual dues of active members shall be $8.00.

"The annual dues of institutional members shall be based upon the number of full time persons doing work of a professional character employed by such institutional members, according to the following scale:

"Libraries having not more than two full time persons in their employ doing work of a professional character shall pay $16.00.

"Libraries having more than two full time persons in their employ doing work of a professional character shall pay annual dues at the rate of $8.00 for each such person on their staffs, provided, however, that no library shall be required to pay dues in excess of $80.00 per year in order to enjoy the full privileges of an institutional member.

"Such persons on the staff of an institutional member as are designated by the librarian and for whom the institutional member has paid $8.00 each as its annual dues shall be entitled to active membership in the Association without payment of individual dues.

"The annual dues of associate members engaged in publication and related activities shall be $20.00. The annual dues of other associate members shall be $8.00.

"The annual dues of sustaining members shall be $50.00.

"Honorary members: No dues.

"Life members: No dues."

Principal sources of income: Dues and subscriptions.

COMMITTEES: EDUCATION AND PLACEMENT; INDEX TO LEGAL PERIODICALS; LAW LIBRARY JOURNAL; LAW LIBRARY EXCHANGE; COOPERATION WITH AMERICAN BAR ASSOCIATION; COOPERATION WITH ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN LAW SCHOOLS; COOPERATION WITH STATE LIBRARIES; COOPERATION WITH LIBRARY OF CONGRESS; COMMITTEE ON CATALOGING; MEMORIALS; COMMITTEE ON NEW MEMBERS; COMMITTEE ON PROTECTION OF CULTURAL AND SCIENTIFIC RESOURCES; FOREIGN LAW; CIVIL SERVICE; STATE BAR ASSOCIATION PUBLICATIONS.

Sections; None

Chapters:

CAROLINA LAW LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, *Mary Oliver*, president, University of North Carolina Law Library, Chapel Hill, North Carolina.

LAW LIBRARIAN'S SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON, D.C., *Lawrence Leitt*, president, Law Library of Congress, Washington 25, D. C.

CHICAGO ASSOCIATION OF LAW LIBRARIES, *Joan Ashman*, president, U. S. Railroad Retirement Board, Law, 844 Rush Street, Chicago 11, Illinois.

LAW LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF GREATER NEW YORK, *Harry Bitner*, Law Library, Columbia University, New York 27, New York.

LAW LIBRARIANS OF NEW ENGLAND, *Philip A. Putnam*, president, Harvard Law School Library, Cambridge 38, Massachusetts.

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF LAW LIBRARIES, *Charles W. Armstrong*, president, Los Angeles County Law Library, 703 Hall of Records, Los Angeles 12, Calif.

Meetings: Forty-sixth annual meeting, 1953, Los Angeles, California; Forty-seventh annual meeting, 1954, Miami Beach, Florida, Forty-eighth annual meeting, 1955 Chicago, Ill.

Periodical publications: *Law Library Journal*, published quarterly in February, May, August, November; subscription price $6.00 a year, free to members of the Association. Subscriptions and orders for back numbers should be addressed to *Elizabeth Finley*, treasurer of the association, 701 Union Trust Building, Washington, D. C. *Index to Legal Periodicals*, bi-monthly service basis, executive editor, *Dorothea A. Flaherty*, Harvard Law School Library, Cambridge, Mass.; published for the association by the H. W. Wilson Company, 950 University Avenue, New York, New York.

American Merchant Marine Library Assn.

Headquarters: 45 Broadway, New York 6, N. Y.

Officers for 1953: Honorary President, *Dwight D. Eisenhower;* chairman of the board, *Mrs. George Emlen Roosevelt;* president, *Captain Granville Conway;* vice presidents, *Clark H. Hebner* and *John McAuliffe;* secretary, *William P. Bollman, III;* treasurer, *Cornelius J. Murray;* assistant treasurer, *Honorine Mooney.*

Executive Committee: Chairman, *Clark H. Hebner;* vice chairman, *John McAuliffe; Captain Granville Conway*, ex officio; *Captain P. B. Blanchard; Dr. Milton J. Ferguson; M. G. Gamble; Walter E. Maloney; Colonel W. T. Moore; Cornelius J. Murray; Mrs. George Emlen Roosevelt; Charles J. Shaw.*

Board of Trustees: *Captain Hewlett R. Bishop, Captain P. B. Blanchard, Charles M. Clark, Jr., Captain Granville Conway, John E. Cushing, Dr. Milton J. Ferguson, M. G. Gamble, Clark H. Hebner*

ner, Elton Hoyt, 2nd, Mrs. J. Leighton Hubard, Mrs. Henry B. Joy, Rabbi Morris S. Lazaron, Walter E. Maloney, Gilbert Mather, John McAuliffe, Clark H. Minor, Colonel W. T. Moore, Eugene F. Moran, Cornelius J. Murray, C. H. C. Pearsall, Hon. George L. Radcliffe, Mrs. George Emlen Roosevelt, Charles J. Shaw, W. Marriott Welch, Amy Winslow.

National Advisory Board: *Hon. Charles Francis Adams, Frazer A. Bailey, Rev. Preston Bradley, Hon. William L. Clayton, Vice Admiral E. L. Cochrane, William Denman, Phil S. Gibson, Dr. Gilbert Grosvenor, Capt. Bushrod B. Howard, Wes. H. Klausmann, Vice Admiral E. S. Land, Dr. Charles Merz, Sterling Morton, Mrs. LeBrun Rhinelander, Rt. Rev. Henry K. Sherrill, Howard Caswell Smith, Joseph P. Spang, Arthur M. Tode, Rt. Rev. H. St. George Tucker, Thomas J. Watson.*

Founded: 1921

Incorporated: By charter of the Board of Regents of the University of the State of New York.

Purposes: To provide exchange libraries to seamen and their officers on American merchant ships, coastguard stations, lightships, and lighthouses, and to maintain shore library facilities at the various branches of the association.

Number of members: 19,280

Qualifications for membership: A contribution of funds.

Membership dues: $1 minimum for seamen, others not fixed.

Estimated expenditures for current year: $100,000.

Principal sources of income: Steamship companies, the general public, seamen.

Committees: Executive Committee, Finance Committee, Library Committee, N. Y. Port Committee, Publicity and Publications Committee and Women's Committee.

Chapters: 11 branches, known as post offices and supervised by local advisory committees, are located in the following cities: Boston; Philadelphia; Baltimore; New Orleans; Seattle; Norfolk, Va.; San Francisco; Charleston, S. C.; Providence, R. I.; Sault Ste. Marie, Mich.; San Pedro, Calif.

Books and pamphlets in print; the *Seamen's Handbook for Shore Leave; Annual Report; Send your Idle Books to Sea.*

Periodical publications: *Sea Letter.*

Other principal activities: Cooperating with all agencies, governmental and private, in the shipping world and in the field of library service and adult education to bring to seamen the same library and educational opportunities available to citizens ashore, and generally stimulating interest in maintaining a strong merchant marine.

American Theological Library Association

Headquarters: Care of secretary, *Esther D. George,* Bonebrake Theological Seminary, Dayton 6, Ohio.

Officers for 1953-54: President, *Dr. Henry M. Brimm,* Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va.; vice-president, *Robert F. Beach;* secretary, *Esther D. George,* Bonebrake Theological Seminary, Dayton 6, Ohio; treasurer, *Calvin H. Schmitt.* Members-at-large of the executive committee: *Donn Michael Farris, Elinor Johnson, William J. Hand, Elizabeth Royer, Herbert Wernecke.*

Founded: 1947.

Purpose: "The purpose of this Association shall be to bring its members into closer working relations with each other and with the American Association of Theological Schools; to study the distinctive problems of theological seminary libraries, to increase the professional competence of the membership, and to improve the quality of library service to theological education."

Number of members: 130 active members and 17 associate members.

Qualifications for membership: "The association shall be composed of active, associate, and institutional members. *Active* members: Librarians serving in theological seminary libraries, denominational historical libraries, and by vote of the Executive Committee. Such librarians shall be the director of the library, the head librarian, or any other librarian serving in a full-time professional position on the library staff. Only active members may vote, hold office, or serve on the Executive Committee. *Associate members:* Other persons interested in theological librarianship may be elected to associate membership by vote of the Executive Committee. *Institutional members:* Libraries of schools that are on the membership list of the American Association of Theological Schools may be elected to institutional membership by vote of the Executive Committee."

Membership dues: Active members, $2; associate members, $1.

Principal source of income: Membership dues.

Committees: EXECUTIVE; PERIODICAL EXCHANGE; CATALOGING AND CLASSIFICATION: MICROPHOTOGRAPHY; BUILDING.

Meetings: Annual.

Publications: Proceedings.

Association of Research Libraries

Headquarters: Care of *Robert A. Miller,* Indiana University Library, Bloomington.

Officers 1953: Executive Secretary, *Robert A. Miller,* Indiana University Library, Bloomington. Advisory Committee: *Lawrence C. Powell, Ralph E. Ellsworth, Benjamin E. Powell, Charles W. David, Vernon D. Tate.*

Founded: December 1931.

Incorporated: No.

Purposes: "By cooperative effort to develop and increase the resources and usefulness of the research collections in American libraries."

Number of members: 45.

Qualifications for membership: Membership is institutional and is "limited to institutions concerned with the collection and service of research materials in a wide variety of fields."

Membership dues: $25 annually.

Estimated expenditures for current year: Not available for publication.

Principal sources of income: Annual dues.

Sections: None.

Chapters: None.

Meetings: Usually held in connection with the American Library Association Conference.

Periodical publications: *Annual List of Doctoral Dissertations Accepted by American Universities,* Number 1 to date. H. W. Wilson Company, 1934 to date.

Canadian Library Association

(Association Canadienne des Bibliotheques)

Headquarters: Room 40 Central Chambers, 46 Elgin St., Ottawa, Ont.

Officers: President, *Peter Grossman,* Provincial Library, Halifax, N.S.; president-elect, *Anne I. Hume;* vice-president, *J. Leslie Johnston;* past president, *Edgar S. Robinson;* treasurer, *Robert H. Blackburn;* executive secretary, *Elizabeth Homer Morton,* 46 Elgin St., Ottawa, Ont.

Elected Councillors: *Mary E. Cameron, Ruth E. Cameron, Winifred Davis, Mrs. John W. Faulkner, Neal Harlow, Paul Houde, Flora Macleod, Martha Shepard, Ruby Wallace.*

Appointed Councillors: *Janet Murray, Dr. Jean Lunn, Louise Lefebvre, Edna Hunt, Donald Crowdis, Sister Frances Dolores.*

Founded: 1946.

Incorporated: Department of the Secretary of State for Canada.

Purposes: The object of the association shall be (1) to promote education, science and culture within the nation through library service, (2) to promote high standards of librarianship and the welfare of librarians, and (3) to cooperate with library associations both within and outside of Canada and with other organizations interested in the promotion of education, science, and culture. The association shall be a nonprofit, nonsectarian, and nonpolitical body.

Number of members: 1,513—August, 1953.

Qualifications for membership: An individual, institution, or other group approved by the executive board may become a member upon payment of the fees provided for in the bylaws. The membership of an individual or an institution may be suspended by two-thirds vote of the combined executive board and council; a suspended member may be reinstated by a two-thirds vote of the board and council in joint session.

Membership dues: Graded for individuals, institutions, according to salary and income; contributing membership, $25; sustaining membership, $50; life membership, $100.

Estimated expenditures for current year: $20,000.

SPECIAL COMMITTEES: ALA-CLA LIAISON; ARCHITECTURE AND BUILDING; BUDGET AND FINANCE; BULLETIN; CANADIAN LIBRARY CHARTER; CANADIAN RADIO COUNCIL LIAISON; COMMITTEE ON COMMITTEES; DEVELOPMENT AND ENDOWMENT FUND; ELECTIONS; GOVERNMENT REFERENCE LIBRARIES; INTER-LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIAISON; JOINT PLANNING COMMISSION LIAISON; LIBRARY LEGISLATION; LIBRARY PLANNING; LIBRARY-PUBLISHER RELATIONS; MEMBERSHIP; MICROFILM; NOMINATING; PUBLIC LIBRARY STANDARDS; PUBLIC RELATIONS; RECRUITMENT; SALARIES AND PERSONNEL; SCHOLARSHIPS AND BURSARIES.

SECTIONS: CANADIAN ASSOCIATION OF CHILDREN'S LIBRARIANS; CATALOGUING; REFERENCE; RESEARCH LIBRARIES; TRUSTEES; YOUNG PEOPLE'S.

Chapters: None.

Meeting: Halifax, June 21-25, 1954.

Headquarters: Nova Scotian Hotel.

Books and pamphlets in print: *Canadian Index to Periodicals* and *Documentary Films,* v. 1-4, 1948-51; monthly service, 1952; *Canadian Public Library Laws,* 1953; *Subject Index to the Royal Society of Canada; Constitution and Bylaws; 100 Library Years in Canada, 1851-1951; Livres pour adolescents de 14 a 18 ans; Canadian Library Directory, 1948, 1950, 1952* and supplements.

Periodical publication: *Bulletin,* bilingual; free to all members; annual subscription, $3.00, Canada; $3.50 abroad; single copy, 50¢.

Other principal activities: Clearing house of information about Canadian libraries; survey of Canadian library resources; cooperation with educational bodies interested in Canadian libraries; Young Canada's Book Week; indexing of Canadian periodicals and documentary films; poster service.

Cuban Library Association

Officers for 1953: President, *Sara del Prado;* secretary, *Nora Fernandez.*

ALA Councilor: *Mrs. Josefina Mayol,* c/o Public Library, Miami, Fla. (1954)

Founded: 1948.

Purpose: To improve libraries and library service in Cuba and to raise the standards of Cuban librarians by means of professional training and education.

Number of members: 180.

Membership dues: According to salaries. Less than $60 a month, $4 a year; from $61 to $100 a month, $9 a year; from $101 to $150 a month, $12 a year; from $151 or more a month $18 a year; honorary members $4 a year; institutional members, $4 a year; $9 a year (with publications).

Publications: *Boletin.*

Music Library Association

See *ALA Bulletin,* Dec. 1952, p. 416-7.

National Association of State Libraries

Headquarters: c/o *Paxton P. Price,* Missouri State Library, Jefferson City.

Officers and members of the Executive Board for 1953-54: President, *Paxton P. Price,* Missouri State Library, Jefferson City; 1st vice president, *Mrs. Mildred P. McKay;* 2nd vice president, *Walter T. Brahm;* secretary-treasurer, *Helene H. Rogers;* past-president, *George M. Sherwood.* Executive Board: The above officers and past-president.

ALA Councilor: *Walter T. Brahm,* Ohio State Library, Columbus (1955).

Founded: 1889; reorganized 1898.

Purposes: To develop and increase the usefulness and efficiency of the state libraries and other agencies performing library functions at the state level. ("State" to be interpreted as "national," "territorial," "provincial," and "insular.")

Number of members: 50 institutional; 26 individual; 5 honorary.

Qualifications for membership: *Institution membership:* Any state library, state library commission, state archival agency, state agency for public library state aid, library extension agency, historical library, law library, legislative reference library, may become a member; *Individual membership:* Open to anyone interested; *Staff membership:* Open if institution holds membership.

Membership Dues: $10, $7, $1.

Estimated expenditures for current year: $1200.

Principal sources of income: Dues and sale of publications.

Committees: Auditing; membership; program; resolutions; nominating; exhibits; manual.

Sections: None.

Chapters: None.

Meeting: Annual conference aligned with or previous to time and place of the American Library Association; American Association of Law Libraries; or as otherwise voted by Executive Committee.

Books and pamphlets in print: *Proceedings and Papers, 1902-1953;* Public Documents Clearing House Committee, *Check List of Session Laws, 1936; Check List of Legislative Journals, 1938, Supplement, 1943; Check List of Statutes, 1937; Check List of Session Laws, Supplement, 1941.* (Tentative) *Report of Committee on Organization of State Library Agencies in the Structure of State Government, 1950.*

Periodical publications: Newsletter, quarterly.

Other principal activities: Operation of a clearing house for the exchange of out-of-print public documents among libraries; member, Council of National Library Associations.

Theatre Library Association

Officers and members of the Executive Board for 1953-54: President, *George Freedley,* Theatre Collection, N.Y. Public Library, New York 18, N.Y.; secretary, *Grace Chippendale,* 1 Symphony Road, Boston, 15, Mass.; treasurer, *Mrs. Elizabeth Perkins Barrett; Marie Corrigan, Edith H. Crowell, Henry Schnitzler, William Van Lennep.*

ALA Councilor: *George Freedley* (1953).

Founded: 1937.

Committees: THEATRE DOCUMENTS BOARD; CIRCULATION COMMITTEE; FILMS COMMITTEE; INTER-ASSOCIATION INFORMATION COMMITTEE; NEW YORK COORDINATING COMMITTEE, Regional chairman, *Rosamond Gilder,* 24 Gramercy Park, New York, N.Y.; New England; Middle Atlantic; Middle West; West Coast, Southern California Chapter, *Frances Richardson,* Twentieth Century Fox Studio, chairman.

Number of members: 158.

Annual dues: Individual, $3.50; institutional, $5.

Other National Library Associations

Note: For fuller information on these organizations see *ALA Bulletin,* December 1952, p. 418-26.

American Documentation Institute

Headquarters: c/o Library of Congress, Washington 25, D.C.

Officers and members of the Council for 1953-54: President, *Milton O. Lee,* Nat'l Research Council; president-elect, *Scott Adams,* Nat'l Institute of Health; past president, *E. Eugene Miller,* Documentation, Inc.; treasurer, *Jerrold Orne;* secretary, *Helen M. Fresko,* Library of Congress, Washington, D.C. Council members, Verner W. Clapp, LC, and *Helen L. Brownson,* Nat'l Science Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Association of American Library Schools

Headquarters: c/o Mrs. Virginia Lacy Jones, School of Lib. Service, Atlanta Univ., Atlanta, Ga.

Officers and members of the executive committee for 1953-54: President, *Carl H. Melinat,* School of Library Science, Syracuse University, Syracuse, N.Y.; vice president, *Alice Louise LeFevre;* secretary-treasurer, *Mrs. Virginia Lacy Jones; Bertha Bassam; Sarah K. Vann; Esther Stallmann; C. Irene Hayner.*

Bibliographical Society of America

Headquarters: c/o Permanent Secretary, Jean Weston, P. O. Box 397, Grand Central Station, New York 17, N.Y.

Officers: President, *Curt F. Bühler,* 33 E. 36th Street, New York 16, N.Y.; 1st vice-president, *Lawrence Clark Powell;* 2nd vice-president, *John D. Gordan;* secretary, *Donald F. Hyde,* 61 Broadway, New York 4, N.Y.; treasurer, *C. Waller Barrett;* editor, *Earle F. Wallridge.*

Council: *Lawrence Clark Powell, C. Waller Barrett, Robert H. Taylor, Curt F. Bühler, Alexander Davidson, Jr., John D. Gordan, Donald F. Hyde, William A. Jackson, Herman Liebert, Keyes D. Metcalf.*

Catholic Library Association

Headquarters: c/o Rev. Vincent T. Mallon, Maryknoll Seminary, Glen Ellyn, Ill.

Officers 1953: President, *Helen L. Butler,* Marywood College, Scranton 2, Pa.; executive secretary, Rev. Vincent T. Mallon.

Council of National Library Associations

Headquarters: c/o Mrs. Ruth H. Hooker, Navy Department Library, Navy Department, Washington 25, D.C.

Officers and members of the Executive Committee for 1953-54: Chairman, *Sidney B. Hill,* The Association of the Bar of the City of New York, 42 West 44th St., New York 36, N.Y.; vice-chairman, *Elizabeth Ferguson;* secretary-treasurer, *Mrs. Ruth H. Hooker.*

Educational Film Library Association

Headquarters: 345 E. 46th Street, New York 17, N.Y.

Officers for 1953-54: President, *Edward T. Schofield,* Newark Public Schools, Newark, N.J.; vice-president, *Garret Weathers;* secretary, *Mary Louise Alexander.*

Board of Directors for 1953-54: The officers listed above and *James Brown, Nelle Lee Jenkinson, L. C. Larson, Ford Lemler, Ruth Mahood.*

Medical Library Association

Headquarters: c/o Helen Wheeler, Medical and Chirurgical Faculty of the State of Maryland, 1211 Cathedral St., Baltimore 1, Md.

Officers and members of the board of directors 1953-54: President, *Marion F. Dondale,* Albany Medical College, Albany 8, N.Y.; vice-president, *Wilma Troxel;* honorary vice-president, *Dr. Louis S. Goodman;* secretary, *Audrey L. Kargus;* treasurer, *R. A. Schlueter;* immediate past-president, *William D. Postell.* Elected members: *Wesley Draper, Scott Adams, Bertha B. Hallam, J. Alan MacWatt.*

Special Libraries Association

Executive Office: Marian E. Lucius, executive secretary, 31 E. Tenth St., New York 3, N.Y.

Officers and directors for 1953-54: President, *Mrs. Lucile L. Keck,* Joint Reference Library, Chicago 37, Ill.; 1st vice-president and president-elect, *Gretchen D. Little;* 2nd vice-president, *Catherine J. Curran;* secretary, *Agnes O. Hanson;* treasurer, *Edward H. Fenner.* Directors: *Kenneth H. Fagerhaugh, Helen M. Pyle, Mrs. Eugenia T. Prokop, Mrs. Nell Steinmetz, Eugene B. Jackson, Clara G. Miller;* immediate past-president, *Elizabeth Ferguson;* executive secretary, *Marian E. Lucius.*

THOSE OF THE FOREST

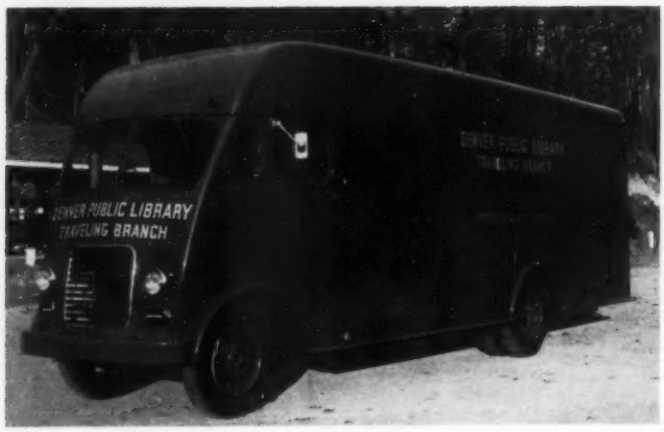
By Wallace Byron Grange
Illustrated by Olaus J. Murie

A DIFFERENT kind of nature book. An entirely new *experience* for the reader. Fascinating, authentic, beautiful.

314 pages $4.75 Cloth

The Flambeau Publishing Co.
Babcock, Wisconsin

Librarians built our reputation



The coast-to-coast and international recognition of Gerstenslager Bookmobiles is a result of what librarians everywhere have said about them. We build the bookmobiles—librarians build our reputation.

The Gerstenslager Co.
Wooster, Ohio

Gerstenslager

WOOSTER, OHIO
Established 1860

BOOKMOBILES

CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS OF THE AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Article I. Name

Sec. 1. The name of this body shall be the American Library Association.

Article II. Object

Sec. 1. The object of the American Library Association shall be to promote library service and librarianship.

Article III. Membership

Sec. 1. *Members.* Any person, library or other institution interested in library work may become a member upon payment of the dues provided for in the bylaws. The Executive Board may suspend a member for cause after hearing by a two-thirds vote of the members of the Executive Board and may reinstate a member by a three-fourths vote of the members of the Executive Board.

Article IV. Divisions

Sec. 1. (a) Divisions of the Association may be organized as provided in the bylaws.

(b) Each division shall represent a field of activity in general distinct from that of other divisions.

(c) Each division shall have complete autonomy over and responsibility for the conduct of its own affairs and the expenditure of its funds, subject to the restrictions imposed by the Constitution and bylaws of the Association. The Executive Board and Council of the Association shall have no responsibility for such activities or expenditures.

Sec. 2. Each division shall be entitled to receive from the Association for carrying on its work, an allotment of funds as provided in the bylaws.

Sec. 3. The board of directors of the division shall be recognized as the body primarily responsible under the Constitution and bylaws of the Association in the field of activity represented by the group. The board of directors may, if it so desires, appoint a special committee to which this responsibility will be delegated.

Article V. Meetings

Sec. 1. *Meetings.* Meetings shall be held as provided for in the bylaws.

Sec. 2. *Votes by Institutional Members.* The vote of an institutional member shall be cast by the duly designated representative whose credentials are filed with the executive secretary. If there shall be no such person designated, or if at any meeting such person be not present, the vote may be cast by the chief executive officer of such institution and by no one else.

Sec. 3. *Quorum.* Two hundred members shall constitute a quorum.

Article VI. Council

Sec. 1. *Membership.* The Council shall consist of the following members to be known as councilors, and chosen as specified in the bylaws:

(a) Representatives elected by state, regional, and provincial chapters

(b) Representatives elected by divisions

(c) Representatives elected by the Association

(d) Representatives selected by affiliated organizations

(e) Members of the Executive Board

(f) Ex-presidents of the Association, and chairmen of all boards and standing committees, who may participate in discussion but shall not have the right to vote unless they have also been chosen as councilors as specified in the bylaws.

(g) The right to vote shall be limited to councilors who are members of the Association.

Sec. 2. *Officers.* The president, president-elect, second vice-president, and executive secretary of the Association shall as officers of the Council. The executive secretary shall not have the right to vote and the presiding officer may vote only in case of a tie.

Sec. 3. *Meetings.* The Council shall hold at least two meetings each year. Such meetings shall be held, one at the time and place of the annual conference of the Association and, if feasible, on the first day of the conference, and one, not less than three months before the next annual conference, at a time designated by the Executive Board. The latter shall be called the midwinter meeting. Other meetings may be called by the president or shall be called upon request of twenty members. Twenty-five members shall constitute a quorum.

Sec. 4. *Duties.* (a) The Council shall be the legislative body of the Association, and all powers of the Association not otherwise provided for in the Constitution and bylaws of the Association shall be vested in the Council.

(b) The Council shall determine all policies of the Association as such, and its decisions shall be binding upon the Association, its officers, boards, and committees, except as herein provided. The Council shall have the right to review the action of officers, boards, and committees of the Association.

(c) The Association by a majority vote of those present at a meeting held during an annual conference may refer any matter to the Council with recommendations and may require the Council to report on such matter at any specified session of the Association.

(d) Any question of policy may, by a majority vote of the Council, be submitted to the Association to be voted upon either at an annual confer-

ence or by mail as the Council may determine.

(e) Any action of the Council may be set aside by a three-fourths vote at any meeting of the Association, or by a majority vote by mail in which one-fourth of the members of the Association have voted. Such vote by mail shall be held upon petition of two hundred members of the Association.

(f) The Council shall promptly consider and discuss such questions of professional and public interest as are referred to it by the Association, its committees or boards, and it shall receive, consider, and promptly act upon all reports and recommendations made by committees of the Association.

(g) A summary of resolutions, not at the time confidential, adopted by the Executive Board shall be reported promptly to all councilors.

(h) All resolutions coming before the Association shall be referred to the Council except resolutions of thanks.

Article VII. Management

Sec. 1 (a) *Executive Board.* The Executive Board shall consist of the officers of the Association, the immediate past president and eight members chosen in the manner specified in the bylaws. The executive secretary shall not have the right to vote. The Executive Board shall act for the Council between Council meetings in accordance with its directions and shall prepare an agenda for each Council meeting. It shall have power to review all administrative decisions relating to the management of headquarters made by the executive secretary and any action taken by the executive secretary shall be subject to review upon the request of any member of the Executive Board. The Executive Board shall perform such other duties as are specified in the Constitution and bylaws.

(b) The Executive Board shall have power to fill all vacancies in office *pro tempore,* the person so elected by the Executive Board to serve only until the next annual conference of the Association, except that in case of the death or resignation of the president of the Association or his inability to serve, the president-elect shall become president to serve until the end of his elected term as president. The election of an elective member of the Executive Board to the office of president-elect, second vice president, or treasurer shall create a vacancy in the board.

(c) Meetings of the Executive Board may be called by the president at such times and places as he may designate, and shall be called upon request of a majority of the board.

(d) *Quorum.* A majority shall constitute a quorum of the Executive Board.

Sec. 2. *Finances.* There shall be a Finance Committee of three councilors not members of the Executive Board, chosen by the Council. It shall be the duty of such committee to review and approve the estimate of the income for the fiscal year prepared by the Budget Committee. All budgets of expenditure, with the exception of the publishing budget, shall be within the limit of the income estimated by the Finance Committee; they shall be prepared under the direction of the Executive Board and shall be subject to its final approval. The Finance Committee shall have all the accounts of the Association, including those of the trustees of the endowment funds, audited by certified public accountants and shall report to the Association at the annual conference. Appropriations shall be made only for such activities as fall within the policies established by the Association or Council.

Sec. 3. There shall be a Budget Committee composed of the members of the Finance Committee and the president, president-elect and treasurer, which shall report an estimate of receipts to the Finance Committee and an estimate of receipts and expenditures to the Executive Board. The Budget Committee shall report to the Council annually on the general condition of the Association finances. The president shall act as chairman of the committee and shall have the right to vote only in case of a tie.

Sec. 4. *Votes by Mail.* Votes by mail shall have the force of a vote, if conducted under the conditions specified in the bylaws.

Article VIII. Officers, Boards, and Committees

Sec. 1. *Officers.* The officers of the Association shall be a president, a president-elect, who shall serve as first vice president, a second vice president, an executive secretary, and a treasurer. The president-elect, the second vice president and the treasurer shall be elected at the annual conference of the Association, the president-elect and the second vice president for a term of one year and the treasurer for a term of four years beginning with the year 1952. The executive secretary shall be appointed by the Executive Board, and shall hold office at its pleasure.

Sec. 2. *Duties of Officers.* The president, president-elect, second vice president, executive secretary, and treasurer shall perform the duties pertaining to their respective offices and such other duties as may be approved by the Executive Board. The president-elect shall serve the first year after election as first vice president, the second year as president, and the third year as immediate past president. The president, for the Executive Board, and the executive secretary, for the headquarters staff, shall report annually to the Council. The executive secretary shall be in charge of headquarters and its personnel; he shall carry out the activities provided for in the budget and shall perform such other duties as may be assigned to his office. He shall submit a monthly report to the Executive Board.

Sec. 3. *Appointments.* The Executive Board shall appoint all other officers, boards, and all committees of the Association not otherwise provided for and shall fix the compensation of all paid officers and employees. Only members of the Association shall be appointed to boards and committees except by authorization of the Executive Board.

Sec. 4. *Terms of Office.* All officers and all elected members of the Executive Board shall serve until the adjournment of the meeting at which their successors are chosen.

Article IX. Endowment Funds

Sec. 1. All receipts from life memberships and all gifts for endowment purposes shall, subject to conditions attached thereto, constitute endowment funds. Such funds shall, subject to conditions legally incident thereto, be in the custody of three trustees, one of whom shall be elected by the Executive Board annually to hold office for three years from the date of his election and until his successor shall be elected. If any trustee resigns, dies, becomes incapacitated, or its removed during his term of office, a successor may be elected by a majority vote of the Executive Board at any meeting, and such successor shall serve for the remainder of the term of the original trustee and until his successor shall be elected. The trustees shall have authority to hold, invest, reinvest, disburse, and otherwise deal with endowment funds in accordance with such directions as may be given them by the Executive Board of the Association. The principal of and income from endowment funds shall be expended under the direction of the Executive Board but no such expenditure shall be made except in accordance with any conditions imposed by the donors of any of such funds nor for any purposes which are not in consonance with the approved policy of the Association nor shall principal be expended unless expressly permitted by the terms of the gift, or any amendment or modification thereof. No action shall be taken with reference to investment, reinvestment, or other principal transaction with respect to securities held in the endowment fund, except upon a resolution adopted by or written order signed by a majority of the trustees.

Article X. Affiliated Organizations and Chapters

Sec. 1. The Council may by vote affiliate with the American Library Association any national society having purposes similar to those of the American Library Association. The dues of affiliated societies shall be as provided in the bylaws.

Sec. 2. By action of the Council, state, provincial, territorial, and regional library associations and other library groups and organizations may be associated with the American Library Association and receive recognition in such a manner and under such conditions as may be provided in the bylaws.

Article XI. Bylaws

Sec. 1. Bylaws may be adopted and amended by vote of the Association upon written report of the Executive Board or Council or of a special committee appointed by the Association to report thereon. Any bylaw may be suspended by a three-fourths vote of those present and voting at a meeting of the Association held during an annual conference.

Article XII. Amendments

Sec. 1. All proposals for amending the Constitution shall originate in the Council. A proposed amendment shall become effective when it shall have been approved by a majority of the members of the Council present and voting at two consecutive meetings held not less than two months apart, followed by ratification by the members of the Association either by a vote by mail of a majority of the members of the Association voting, or by a majority vote of the members present and voting at a meeting of the Association. The Council, on approving a proposed amendment for the second time, shall specify whether a vote on ratification shall be taken at a meeting of the Association or by mail, and if a mail vote is ordered the Council shall fix the time for the beginning and closing of the balloting.

BYLAWS

Article I. Membership

Sec. 1. *Classification of Membership.* Memberships of the Association shall consist of:

(a) *Library Members*—all members who are or have been employed in library service or related activities or who have been enrolled in or graduated from a library school

(b) *Trustee Members*—all members who are trustees or former trustees of libraries

(c) *Lay Members*—all other nonlibrary personal members interested in the work of the Association

(d) *Institutional Members*—libraries and other institutions interested in the work of the Association

(e) *Honorary Members*—persons nominated by the Executive Board and elected for life by the Council

(f) *Corresponding Members*—any persons nominated by the Council and elected by a majority vote of the members present and voting at any annual conference of the Association. Corresponding membership shall be available to any person eminent for his interest in library work, but who is, by reason of his residence in a country other than the United States or Canada, or for other reasons, unable to take active part in the affairs of the Association

(g) *Special Members*—Sustaining, supporting, cooperating, subscribing and contributing—persons or institutions eligible for membership, except libraries or library schools, which elect to pay the dues specified in Section 2 of this Article

(h) *Life Members*—all who are life members at the time of the adoption of this section, and other persons eligible for membership who shall elect to contribute to the endowment fund of the Association the sum provided in Sec. 2 of this article.

(i) *Continuing Members*—those persons who have had twenty-five years of consecutive membership in the Association, who have been permanently retired from service, and who have applied for and been elected to such membership for life by the Executive Board

Sec. 2. *Dues, Rights, and Privileges.* All members of the Association shall have the right to

vote. All personal members shall have the right to hold office. The dues to be paid, the publications to be received, and the divisional privileges shall be as follows, divisional affiliation and allotment for members so desiring, being contingent upon acceptance of the member by the division concerned:

LIBRARY MEMBERS

All classes are subject to divisional allotment, *Bulletin* and *Proceedings*.

Class A. Non-Salaried Librarians (Library school students, retired librarians not eligible for continuing membership, librarians who are members of religious orders, etc.) dues $3.

Class B. Salary $2999 or less, dues $6
Class C. Salary 3000-3499, dues $7
Class D. Salary 3500-3999, dues $8
Class E. Salary 4000-4499, dues $9
Class F. Salary 4500-4999, dues $10
Class G. Salary 5000-5499, dues $12
Class H. Salary 5500-5999, dues $14
Class I. Salary 6000-6499, dues $16
Class J. Salary 6500-6999, dues $18
Class K. Salary 7000 and over, dues $20

TRUSTEE AND LAY MEMBERS

Dues, $6 annually, subject to Divisional allotment; *Bulletin, Proceedings*.

INSTITUTIONAL MEMBERS

1. *Bulletin, Proceedings, Membership Directory*, privilege of divisional allotment, and periodical publication of the Division of which they are a member, 10% discount on standing orders for ALA publications, and appropriate headquarters services shall be available to libraries and library schools upon payment of annual dues as follows:

Annual Income	Dues
$11,999 or under	$6
$12,000 or over	50 cents for each $1000 annual income or fraction thereof up to $100,000

For determination of the rate to be paid for membership services and publications, annual income shall be defined as the total operating income received in the previous fiscal year.

2. Divisions, departments or branches of library and library school institutional members, dues $6 annually, subject to divisional allotment: *Bulletin, Proceedings*, and *Membership Directory*.

3. All other institutional members, dues $6 annually, subject to divisional allotment; *Bulletin, Proceedings*, and *Membership Directory*.

HONORARY MEMBERS

No dues; *Bulletin, Proceedings*, and *Membership Directory*.

CORRESPONDING MEMBERS

No dues; *Bulletin, Proceedings*, and *Membership Directory*.

SUSTAINING MEMBERS

Dues $500 annually, subject to an allotment to each division requested; *Bulletin, Proceedings* and *Membership Directory*.

SUPPORTING MEMBERS

Dues $300 annually, subject to an allotment to each division requested; *Bulletin, Proceedings* and *Membership Directory*.

COOPERATING MEMBERS

Dues $200 annually, subject to divisional allotment; *Bulletin, Proceedings*, and *Membership Directory*.

SUBCRIBING MEMBERS

Dues $100 annually, subject to divisional allotment; *Bulletin, Proceedings*, and *Membership Directory*.

CONTRIBUTING MEMBERS

Dues $25 annually, subject to divisional allotment; *Bulletin, Proceedings*, and, on request, *Membership Directory*.

LIFE MEMBERS

Dues $200; *Bulletin, Proceedings, Membership Directory*, divisional allotment for those becoming life members after 1939.

CONTINUING MEMBERS

No dues. *Bulletin*

Sec. 3. The class to which any library member belongs shall not be specified in the *Handbook* and shall be regarded as confidential. Allotments made to divisions shall be in lump sums accompanied by a list of members whose dues are allotted, but without indication of the amount allotted for any one member.

Any member may pay a higher rate than is provided in Sec. 2 and shall be entitled to all privileges of such higher rate.

The Executive Board shall have the authority to make adjustments in the scale of dues for cases not clearly covered in Sec. 2.

Sec. 4. *Affiliated Societies*. (a) The annual dues of affiliated societies in the United States shall be ten cents per capita for all members who are not members of the American Library Association.

(b) The annual dues of affiliated societies outside the United States shall be twenty-five dollars. Such affiliated societies shall be entitled to a free copy of the *Bulletin*, and shall be privileged to purchase one copy of all American Library Association publications at a discount of 50 per cent.

Sec. 5. *Unpaid dues*. Members whose dues are unpaid on May 1 of each year and who shall continue such delinquency for one month after notice of the same has been sent, shall be dropped from membership. Lapsed members may be reinstated upon payment of dues for the current year.

Sec. 6. (a) *Fiscal Year*. The fiscal year of the Association shall end August 31. The fiscal year

shall govern all business and activities of the Association except as otherwise provided in the Constitution and bylaws.

(b) *Conference Year.* The conference year shall be that period beginning with the adjournment of an annual conference of the Association and ending with the adjournment of the next succeeding annual conference.

(c) *Membership Year.* The membership year for the Association and for the divisions shall be the calendar year.

Article II. Meetings

Sec. 1. *Annual Meetings.* There shall be an annual conference of the Association at such place and time as may be determined by the Executive Board. For all persons attending any meeting or conference there may be a registration fee as fixed by the Executive Board.

Sec. 2. *Special Meetings.* Special meetings of the Association may be called by the Executive Board, and shall be called by the president on request of two hundred members of the Association. At least one month's notice shall be given, and only business specified in the call shall be transacted.

Sec. 3. *Regional Meetings.* The Executive Board may arrange for regional meetings to include such chapters, divisions, library associations, and such other organizations as may desire to join in such a meeting, provided that the Executive Board may not call a regional meeting in the area covered by a regional chapter without the consent of such chapter.

Sec. 4. *Travel Rates.* The advantage of reduced travel rates secured by the Association shall be available only to those holding personal membership or representing institutional membership in the Association and to members of affiliated societies.

Sec. 5. *Votes by Mail.* The Executive Board shall have authority to set the time limit during which votes will be recorded but if no such time limit is set no vote shall be counted unless received within 30 days from the day the text of the ballot or question voted upon was mailed properly addressed to those entitled to vote on the matter involved. In the case of a vote by mail by the Association the Executive Board may designate publication of the ballot or question submitted in the official journal of the Association as the appropriate method of submitting the matter to the members for their determination.

Article III. Nominations and Elections

Sec. 1. (a) Prior to each annual conference of the Association the Executive Board upon recommendation of the president-elect, shall appoint a Nominating Committee of five members, no one of whom shall be a member of the board, to nominate candidates for elective positions.

(b) Such committee shall nominate candidates for the positions of president-elect and second vice president; for the position of treasurer, whenever this is required by Article VIII, Section 1, of the Constitution; for two members of the Executive Board for terms of four years each; for six members of the Council for terms of four years each; and to fill vacancies.

(c) Such committee may present names of candidates for election to the Executive Board and Council in blocks of two names each. In such case members of the Association shall vote for only one name from each block.

Sec. 2. (a) The Nominating Committee shall report its nominations in the *Bulletin* not less than three weeks before the midwinter meeting of the Association. At the midwinter meeting of the Council, the names of the candidates shall be announced. The presiding officer shall call the attention of the Council to Sec. 2 (b) of this Article.

(b) At the midwinter meeting any member of the Council may present a petition signed by not fewer than ten councilors proposing additional nominations. In case nominations for more than two candidates for any office are made by the committee and by petitioners, the Council shall take a written ballot on the names presented. The two names receiving the highest number of votes for any office shall be the official candidates placed on the official ballot.

(c) No person shall be nominated by the committee or by petition, who is not a member of the Association in good standing and whose written consent has not been filed with the executive secretary of the Association.

Sec. 3. (a) Nominations determined as herein provided shall be placed before the members of the Association on a printed ballot which shall be prepared under the direction of the Nominating Committee and which shall be known as the "Official Ballot."

(b) The Nominating Committee shall also include on the official ballot other nominations filed with the executive secretary by petition of any one hundred members of the Association at least three months before the annual conference, provided written consent of these nominees shall have been filed with the executive secretary of the Association.

(c) The professional address of each nominee shall be given on the official ballot.

Sec. 4. (a) The Executive Board shall appoint a Committee on Election which shall have charge of the conduct of the regular election and the counting and tabulation of all votes cast.

(b) At least six weeks prior to the annual conference, the executive secretary shall mail a copy of the ballot to each member of the Association. Ballots shall be marked and returned to the executive secretary in sealed envelopes bearing on the outside the name and address of the member voting together with the words. "Official Ballot."

Sec. 5. The executive secretary shall check on a list of members the names of all members whose votes were received. The candidate receiving the largest number of votes shall be elected and shall be so reported to the Association by the Committee

on Election. In case of a tie vote the successful candidate shall be determined by lot conducted by the Committee on Election.

Article IV. Representation in Council

Sec. 1 (a) Each state, provincial, and territorial chapter shall be entitled to one councilor for each 300 American Library Association members or fraction thereof; each regional chapter shall be entitled to one councilor for each 600 ALA members or fraction thereof; and each division shall be entitled to one councilor for its first 50 ALA members or less and one additional councilor for each 250 ALA members in excess of 50. Chapter representation shall be through state or provincial chapter unless the state or provincial associations in a certain region elect to take representation through a regional chapter and so notify the secretary of the Council. Councilors representing divisions shall be elected by mail vote by the members of their divisions.

Sec. 2 (a) Twenty-four councilors shall be elected by the Association at large, six being elected each year.

Sec. 3. Each affiliated organization shall be entitled to one councilor.

Sec. 4. All Councilors shall be elected, except councilors representing affiliated organizations, who may be selected in some other manner in accordance with the terms of Article VI, Section 1(d) of the Constitution, and shall serve for terms of four years or until their successors are selected and qualified.

Sec. 5. (a) Each councilor elected by a chapter or division shall present his credentials, signed by the president of the chapter or division, to the secretary of the Council in advance of the first meeting he may attend after his election. Each such chapter or division, or its president, may elect or appoint, as the chapter or division may decide, substitutes for its regularly elected councilors if such councilors cannot attend a meeting of the Council.

(b) The president of a chapter or of a division may authorize any elected councilor from his chapter or division who is unable to attend a meeting of the Council, and has no substitute, to give his proxy to another elected councilor, preferably from the same chapter or division.

Article V. Chapters

Sec. 1. The Council shall establish a chapter of the American Library Association in any state, province, territory or region in which a majority of the ALA members residing within the area involved vote in favor of such action. A regional chapter may consist of any area composed of three or more contiguous states or provinces. Any state, provincial or territorial library association may, at its request, be designated a chapter of the American Library Association, provided a majority of the American Library Association members residing in the area involved is in favor of such action.

A chapter may adopt its own constitution and bylaws, subject to the approval of the Council, and it may admit members who are not members of the Association.

A member of the American Library Association who is also a member of more than one state or territorial chapter shall be accredited only to the chapter in the state in which he works.

A chapter may be dissolved by the Council and shall be dissolved if it becomes inactive or fails to comply with the provisions of this Article.

Sec. 2. As a condition of membership as a chapter, each state, provincial and territorial chapter shall agree that all decisions which affect more than one state, province or territory shall be made by the American Library Association and shall be observed by such chapter, and each regional chapter shall agree that all decisions that affect more than one region shall be made by the American Library Association and shall be observed by such chapter. However, each chapter shall be the final authority within the American Library Association in respect to all library programs and policies which concern only the area for which the chapter is responsible. Any chapter may establish committees and boards which parallel national committees and boards in order to carry out over-all programs within its own area and to maintain liaison between its members and the national committees and boards. State, provincial and territorial chapters may establish local chapters within the respective areas involved.

Article VI. Divisions

Sec. 1. The Council may establish divisions under the following conditions:

(a) The Council may authorize the organization as a division of any group of not less than 300 members of the Association who are interested in the same general field of activity, upon petition of such group. Under exceptional circumstances, the Council may admit as divisions groups having fewer than 300 members.

(b) The Council by a vote at two consecutive meetings may discontinue a division when in the opinion of the Council the usefulness of that division has ceased.

Sec. 2. (a) The purpose of a division is to promote library service and librarianship within the field of its special interest and to cooperate in the promotion of general and joint enterprises with the Association and all other library groups.

(b) Each division shall be organized under a board of directors with overlapping terms and with authority to make decisions between conferences or meetings of the division, with an executive secretary elected for not less than three years or appointed to serve at the pleasure of the Board of directors and with provision for the election of officers and representatives on the Council by mail vote.

Sec. 3. (a) A division may: prescribe any additional qualifications for membership it may desire, including the charging of additional fees; organize

sections as it may desire; select its own time and place of meeting; hold closed meetings; retain or adopt a distinctive name; appoint committees to function within the field of its activities; in general carry on activities along the lines of its own interests; and account for its funds solely to its own members.

(b) Subject to the general approval of the divisional board of directors, each section of a division may have the same rights, including the right to nominate its own representatives on committees of the Association.

(c) Each division shall receive 20 per cent of the Association dues paid by each personal member of the division, in accordance with the expressed desire of the member, except that no allotments shall be made for life members who became such before July 1, 1939, and no allotment shall exceed $2 annually for any personal member.

(d) Allotments of 20 per cent of dues of institutional members eligible for membership in the division shall be made to the division specified by such institutional members, beginning one year after the total receipts from all membership dues exceed total receipts from all dues in 1939 by an amount equal to or greater than the sum of these allotments from institutional dues and any increase in expenditures caused by reorganization.

(e) Members of the Association may become members of more than one division upon payment of an additional fee of 20 per cent of their Association dues (not to exceed $2) for each additional division, such fees to be included in the allotments to the division designated; and upon meeting any other qualifications the division may impose.

(f) For any life member who becomes such after the adoption of this section, the Executive Board shall, during the life time of such member, allot $2 per year to the division expressly designated by such member, which designation may be changed from year to year.

(g) Funds allotted to a division are to be transferred to the treasurer of such division at six-month intervals. A report of the expenditures of allotted funds shall be made by the treasurer of each division to the treasurer of the Association annually.

(h) Upon express designation by the board of directors of a division, allotments payable for the members of a section organized within such a division shall be paid to the treasurer of such section through the treasurer of the division. In such case the treasurer of the section shall report annually through the treasurer of the division to the treasurer of the Association upon the expenditures of such allotted funds.

Sec. 4. (a) Only members of this Association may be members of a division, section, round table, or discussion group.

(b) No authority is granted any division, section, round table, discussion group, board, or committee, except the Executive Board of the Association, to commit the Association as such by any declaration of policy or to incur expense on behalf of the Association.

(c) Provision shall be made by the Executive Board for sessions of the various divisions, sections, round tables, discussion groups, and other groups at meeting and annual conferences of the Association.

Article VII. Round Tables

Sec. 1. Any present existing section of the Association, which does not organize as a division or part of a division, shall hereafter be known as a round table.

Sec. 2. A petition for the establishment of a new round table should state clearly the purposes of and the need for the proposed round table. The petition must be signed by not less than 50 members of the Association who are engaged in the work of the proposed round table, and who thereby signify their intention of becoming charter members of such round table. Before such a petition is granted by the Council, it shall be referred to the appropriate committee of the Council, which shall investigate and report to the Council the desirability of such round table. The Council shall have power to discontinue a round table when, in the opinion of the Council, the usefulness of that round table has ceased.

Sec. 3. Round tables may, if they so elect, charge annual dues, limit their own membership, issue publications, organize state and other groups, and in general carry on activities along the line of their own interest, accounting for their own funds solely to their own members.

Sec. 4. Any member of the Association may become a member of any round table by complying with the requirements for membership, and attendance at round table meetings may be limited to members of the round table. No person may vote in any round table unless a member of the same. The members of each round table shall, at its final session of each annual conference, choose officers to serve until the close of the next annual conference.

Article VIII. Publications

Sec. 1. The Executive Board shall administer all publishing activities of the Association. It shall appoint annually an Editorial Committee of five members of the Association, who are not employees thereof, to advise upon material for publication. The members thereof shall serve until their successors are appointed. The Executive Board shall make an annual report to the Association on its publishing activities.

Article IX. Boards and Committees

Sec. 1. There shall be a Committee on Boards and Committees, which shall recommend to the Council the establishment or discontinuance of boards and committees as the needs of the Association may require. The Committee on Boards and Committees shall define the duties of boards and committees subject to the approval of the Council.

Sec. 2. *Boards.* The Council, with the advice of the Committee on Boards and Committees, may

establish boards, in addition to the Executive Board established by the Constitution, to consider matters of the Association which in the opinion of the Council are of such importance as to demand continuity in office of the members. Unless otherwise specified members of all boards shall be appointed for overlapping terms of five years each, but may not be reappointed for a second consecutive full term.

Sec. 3. *Standing Committees.* The Council, with the advice of the Committee on Boards and Committees, may establish standing committees to consider matters of the Association which require some continuity of attention and members. Members of all standing committees may be appointed for terms of one or two years, as the president shall designate. They may be reappointed for a second or third consecutive term, but not for a fourth. The terms of approximately half the members shall expire each year.

Sec. 4. All other committees authorized by the Council, and interim committees authorized by the Executive Board, shall be special committees. The life of a special committee shall be limited to two years unless the Council or the Executive Board which authorizes such committee shall otherwise provide. The term of appointment for members of a special committee shall end with the fiscal year unless the Council or Executive Board which authorizes such committees shall provide for a different or a longer term. Members of special committees whose terms expire shall be eligible for reappointment.

Sec. 5. Nominations for appointments to boards and standing committees of the Association shall be made as follows:

(a) For a board or standing committee which by decision of the Council concerns the activities of two or three divisions, the board of directors of each such division may submit not less than two nominations for each position to which it is entitled.

(b) Such nominations shall be presented to the president-elect not less than sixty days before the annual meeting.

(c) For a board or standing committee which concerns the activities of more than three divisions, the board of directors of each such division may appoint an advisory subcommittee. The appointment of subcommittees and executive groups of boards and committees shall be reported to the Executive Board.

(d) For appointments to a board or standing committee which by decision of the Council concerns the activities of not more than three divisions, the Executive Board may return nominations submitted by the board of directors of the division concerned and request additional nominations.

Sec. 6. (a) Not less than two weeks prior to the annual meeting, the president-elect shall submit to the Executive Board all nominations received by him from the boards of directors of divisions and recommendations received from the Committee on Committee Appointments, together with his own recommendations for appointments to boards and committees. At a meeting prior to the annual meeting of the Association, at which meeting the chairman of the Committee on Committee Appointments shall be invited to be present, the Executive Board shall consider all nominations and recommendations and make its decisions as to appointments.

(b) The Executive Board shall not appoint to any board or standing committee which, by decision of the Council, concerns the activities of not more than three divisions, any member not nominated by the board of directors of the division concerned, unless such board of directors shall fail to submit nominations.

Sec. 7. (a) Each board of the Association, except the Executive Board, shall elect its own chairman. The Executive Board shall designate the chairman of each committee annually.

(b) Any vacancy occurring on a board or committee shall be filled by appointment by the Executive Board until the expiration of the fiscal year in which the vacancy occurs, at which time appointment to fill out the unexpired term shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Sec. 5 of this article.

(c) Any member of a board or committee, except members of the Executive Board, may be removed by a three-fourths vote of the Executive Board upon written recommendation of either the chairman of the board or committee, the chairman of the Committee on Committee Appointments, the board of directors of a division, or the president of the Association.

Sec. 8. Votes in the Executive Board, as well as in other boards and committees, may be taken by mail, provided all members are canvassed simultaneously. In case of dissent among the members, a second vote shall be taken after each member has been acquainted with the views of every other member. If on the second mail vote, more than one member disagrees with the views of the majority, the action shall fail. Each board or committee shall have the authority to set a time limit within which the votes of its members shall be recorded, but if no such time limit is set no vote shall be counted unless received within 30 days from the day the text of the matter voted upon was mailed properly addressed to those entitled to vote on the matter involved.

Aricle X. Parliamentary Authority

Sec. 1: *Robert's Rules of Order. (Revised),* in the latest available edition, shall govern the Association in all cases to which it can be applied and in which it is not inconsistent with the Constitution, the bylaws, or special rules of order of the Association.

ACCREDITED LIBRARY SCHOOLS

In 1953-54 the Board of Education for Librarianship began a three-year program of evaluation of accredited library schools under Standards for Accreditation adopted by the ALA Council, July 13, 1951.[1] These schools were accredited prior to 1948 under Minimum Requirements for Library Schools adopted by the ALA Council in October 1933.[2] Pending the adoption of new standards, the Board suspended accrediting procedures in August 1948 but continued the status and classification of accredited library schools.[3] Three schools indicated by footnote 8 are not subject to reevaluation.

Library schools are listed alphabetically by the name in common usage followed by location, dates of establishment and full accreditation, 1948 classification and administrative officers.[4] Full information about admission requirements, programs and degrees offered should be obtained from the library schools.

New York State College for Teachers, Department of Librarianship, *Albany*. Est. 1926; acc. 1932. Type III.[5, 6] Robert Stone Burgess, Jr., Head.

Atlanta University, School of Library Service, Atlanta, Ga. Est. 1941; acc. 1943. Type II.[6, 7] Mrs. Virginia Lacy Jones, Director.

University of *California*, School of Librarianship, Berkeley. Est. 1919; acc. 1926. Type I.[6] J. Periam Danton, Dean.

Carnegie Institute of Technology, Carnegie Library School, Pittsburgh, Pa. Est. 1901; acc. 1926. Type II. Ralph Munn, Director; Elizabeth Nesbitt, Associate Director.

Catholic University of America, Department of Library Science, Washington, D.C. Est. 1938; provisionally acc. 1941-48; acc. 1948. Type II.[6] Rev. James J. Kortendick, Head.

University of *Chicago*, Graduate Library School, Chicago, Ill. Est. 1928; acc. 1934. Type I.[6] Lester Asheim, Dean.

Columbia University, School of Library Service, New York, N.Y. Est. 1887; acc. 1927. Type I.[6] Carl M. White, Dean.

Texas State College for Women, Department of Library Science, *Denton*. Est. 1929; acc. 1938. Type III.[5, 6] D. Genevieve Dixon, Director.

University of *Denver*, School of Librarianship, Denver, Colo. Est. 1931; acc. 1934. Type III.[6] Leslie I. Poste, Director.

Drexel Institute of Technology, School of Library Science, Philadelphia, Pa. Est. 1891; acc. 1926. Type II. Harriet D. MacPherson, Dean.

Emory University, Division of Librarianship, Emory University, Ga. Est. 1905; acc. 1926. Type II.[6] Tommie Dora Barker, Director.

Kansas State Teachers College of *Emporia*, Department of Library Science. Est. 1928; acc. 1932. Type III.[5, 6] Orville L. Eaton, Director.

Florida State University, Library School, Tallahassee. Est. 1947; acc. 1953.[6, 8] Louis Shores, Dean; Robert G. Clapp, Assistant Dean.

New York State Teachers College, Department of Library Education, *Geneseo*. Est. 1934; acc. 1946. Type III.[6, 9] Mrs. Alice D. Rider, Director.

University of *Illinois*, Library School, Urbana. Est. 1893; acc. 1926. Type I.[6] Robert Bingham Downs, Director; Harold Lancour, Associate Director.

Indiana University, Division of Library Science, Bloomington. Est. 1949; acc. 1953.[6, 8] Margaret Irene Rufsvold, Director.

University of *Kentucky*, Department of Library Science, Lexington. Est. 1933; acc. 1942. Type III.[5, 6] Edward Judson Humeston, Jr., Head.

Louisiana State University, Library School, University Station, Baton Rouge. Est. 1931; acc. 1934. Type II.[6] Mrs. Florrinell Francis Morton, Director.

McGill University, Library School, Montreal, Que. Est. 1927; acc. 1929. Type II. Miss Vernon Ross, Director.

Marywood College, Department of Librarianship, Scranton, Pa. Est. 1939; acc. 1946. Type III.[6] Sister M. Norberta, Director.

University of *Michigan*, Department of Library Science, Ann Arbor. Est. 1926; acc. 1928. Type I.[6] Rudolph H. Gjelsness, Chairman.

University of *Minnesota*, Library School, Minneapolis. Est. 1928; acc. 1935. Type III.[6] David K. Berninghausen, Director.

University of *North Carolina*, School of Library Science, Chapel Hill. Est. 1931; acc. 1934. Type II.[6] Susan Grey Akers, Dean.

University of *Oklahoma*, School of Library Science, Norman. Est. 1929; acc. 1932. Type III.[6] Arthur M. McAnally, Director.

Our Lady of the Lake College, Department of Library Science, San Antonio, Tex. Est. 1931; acc. 1943. Type II.[6, 10] Sister Francis Clare, Director.

George *Peabody* College for Teachers, Library School, Nashville, Tenn. Est. 1928; acc. 1932. Type II.[5, 6] William A. FitzGerald, Director.

Pratt Institute, Library School, Brooklyn, N.Y. Est. 1890; acc. 1926. Type II. Wayne Shirley, Dean.

Rosary College, Department of Library Science, River Forest, Ill. Est. 1930; acc. 1938. Type III.[6, 10] Sister Mary Luella, Director.

College of *St. Catherine*, Department of Library Science, St. Paul, Minn. Est. 1929; acc. 1931. Type III. Sister Marie Cecilia Marzolf, Director.

Simmons College, School of Library Science, Boston, Mass. Est. 1902; acc. 1926. Type II and Type III.[6] Kenneth R. Shaffer, Director.

University of *Southern California*, School of Library Science, Los Angeles. Est. 1936; acc. 1938. Type II.[6] Lewis F. Stieg, Director (On leave, 1953-54); Harriet E. Howe, Acting Director.

Syracuse University, School of Library Science, Syracuse, N.Y. Est. 1908; acc. 1930. Type II.[6] Wharton Miller, Director.

University of *Texas*, Graduate School of Library Science, Austin. Est. 1948; acc. 1953.[6, 8] Robert R. Douglass, Director.

University of *Toronto*, Ontario College of Education, Library School, Toronto, Ont. Est. 1928; acc. 1937. Type II.[11] Bertha Bassam, Director.

University of *Washington*, School of Librarianship, Seattle. Est. 1911; acc. 1926. Type II.[6] Gladys R. Boughton, Director.

Western Michigan College of Education, Department of Librarianship, Kalamazoo. Est. 1945; acc. 1948. Type III.[6, 9] Alice Louise LeFevre, Director.

Western Reserve University, School of Library Science, Cleveland, Ohio. Est. 1904; acc. 1926. Type II.[6] Jesse H. Shera, Dean.

University of *Wisconsin*, Library School, Madison. Est. 1906; acc. 1926. Type II.[6] Rachel Katherine Schenk, Director.

[1] *ALA Bulletin* 40:48-49, February 1952.

[2] *Proceedings of the Fifty-Fifth Annual Conference*, p. 610-13.

[3] *ALA Bulletin* 46:154, May 1952.

[4] Admission to the first professional curriculum offered by Type I and Type II library schools required a bachelor's degree. Type I schools offered also advanced programs leading to higher degrees. Type III schools included the first professional curriculum within the four undergraduate college years.

[5] Emphasizes service in schools and colleges.

[6] Curriculum also offered in summer sessions.

[7] For Negroes only.

[8] Accredited in 1953 under 1951 Standards for Accreditation.

[9] Emphasizes service in schools.

[10] Emphasizes service in Catholic schools and colleges.

[11] BLS curriculum only accredited.

"I have to go to Library School next summer ... and I can't make up my mind whether to take Simmons to be near Harvard or Denver to be near the mountains!"

Why is this a PRACTICAL PUBLIC RELATIONS SERVICE?

Because it combines workable current ideas with attractive colorful materials, prepared by three library public relations specialists at very low cost.

"A splendid service," says one subscriber.

Write for information and samples today.

Public Relations Planner

75 Riverside Drive
New York 24

"A Practical Service for Busy Librarians"

BOOST CIRCULATIONS of your JUVENILE TITLES with

"Bound to Stay Bound" BINDINGS

NEW METHOD BOOK BINDERY, INC.
Jacksonville, Illinois

Treasurer's Report

For the Fiscal Year September 1, 1952 to August 31, 1953

BALANCE SHEET—AUGUST 31, 1953

ASSETS

Endowment Funds:			
Cash in agency account		$ 3,809.53	
Investments—at cost		2,045,241.31	
Real estate—at cost		179,422.50	
Accrued interest purchased		8.17	
Accounts receivable		24,425.65	
Total Endowment Fund assets			$2,252,907.16
General and Special Fund:			
Cash in banks		81,730.50	
Cash on hand		425.00	
Cash on deposit		425.00	
United States Treasury Bills		199,035.00	
Miscellaneous accounts receivable		3,863.41	
Advances to officers and staff members		5,584.84	
Checks uncollected		43.00	
Inventory of stationery and supplies—			
Booklist paper	$4,837.85		
Bulletin paper	861.60		
Postage	1,800.62		
Other supplies	6,427.86	13,927.93	
Prepaid expense		6,667.29	
Deferred charges		7,421.15	
Office devices and building equipment			
Less accumulated depreciation to date of $2,699.76		6,773.95	325,897.07
Total assets			$2,578,804.23

LIABILITIES

Endowment Funds—Capital:		
Carnegie Fund	108,392.43	
Carnegie Corporation Endowment Fund	2,070,742.74	
General Endowment Fund	60,768.34	
Sarah C. N. Bogle Endowment Fund	5,170.74	
Melvil Dewey Medal Fund	500.00	
Oberly Memorial Fund	1,079.80	
Herbert Putnam Honor Fund	2,536.57	
James L. Whitney Fund	3,716.54	
Total Endowment Fund capital		2,252,907.16
General and Special Funds:		
Accounts payable	533.17	
Due Carnegie Corporation Endowment Fund	24,425.65	
Capital funds	300,938.25	325,897.07
Total liabilities		$2,578,804.23

GENERAL AND SPECIAL FUNDS

SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENSES

September 1, 1952 to August 31, 1953

	I *Balance 9-1-52*	II *Income*	III *Expense*	IV *Balance 8-31-53*
Regular activities				
General Funds	$ 18,708.63	$ 220,668.92	$ 228,040.61	
Transfer—1951 Conference deficit			6,729.18	
—1952 Conference deficit			2,564.42	
—Washington Office balance		688.37		
—Special Membership balance		978.99		3,710.70
	18,708.63	222,336.28	237,334.21	3,710.70
Booklist	3,763.45*	81,974.32	77,242.34	968.53
Publishing	9,566.30	163,675.88	171,099.99	2,142.19
Total	24,511.48	467,986.48	485,676.54	6,821.42

	I *Balance* *9-1-52*	II *Income*	III *Expense*	IV *Balance* *8-31-53*
Other Publishing funds				
Revolving Fund	8,000.00	—	—	8,000.00
ALA Cataloging Rules Supplement	1,000.00	—	—	1,000.00
Total	9,000.00	—	—	9,000.00
Total—Regular activities	33,511.48	467,986.48	485,676.54	15,822.42
Undistributed income				
Carnegie Fund	7,695.50	—	—	7,695.50
Endowment Funds—				
ALA Endowment Trustees	1,557.31	285.88	16.59	1,826.60
Total—Undistributed income	9,252.81	285.88	16.59	9,522.10
Division Funds				
Amer. Assn. of Sch. Libns.	10,715.60	12,679.23	16,691.35	6,703.48
Assn. of Coll. and Ref. Librs.	3,644.99	21,887.02	20,266.82	5,265.19
Div. of Cat. and Class.	—	9,706.94	9,706.94	—
Div. of Ls. for Ch. & Y.P.	3,431.75	12,815.35	13,327.09	2,920.01
Hospital Libraries Div.	—	2,469.28	2,469.28	—
Library Education Div.	—	1,426.12	1,426.12	—
Public Libraries Div.	6,529.84	24,255.36	22,122.26	8,662.94
Total—Division funds	24,322.18	85,239.30	86,009.86	23,551.62
Special activities				
Annual conference—1951	6,729.18*	—	—	
Transfer to General Funds			6,729.18*	—
Annual conference—1952	1,043.54*	265.00	1,785.88	—
Transfer to General Funds			2,564.42*	
Annual conference—1953	471.97*	38,419.00	36,095.75	1,851.28
Annual conference—1954	216.56*	—	316.92	533.48*
Annual conference—1955	—	—	240.96	240.96*
Associate Exec. Sec. Discretionary Fund	—	500.00	—	500.00
Bulletin Development Fund	711.80	—	630.15	81.65
Coll. & Research Ls.: 1951-52	2,544.04*	2,544.04	—	—
Coll. & Research Ls.: 1952-53	—	9,334.61	12,269.86	2,935.25*
Dutton-Macrae Award	—	1,000.00	1,000.00	—
Emergency Library Activities	392.09	2.64	—	394.73
Executive Secretary's Discretionary Fund	—	5,241.68	4,871.38	370.30
Foundation Proposals Project	2,850.58	—	1,786.88	1,063.70
Hospital Book Guide	894.09*	603.63	—	290.46*
Int'l. Relations Board	2,340.38	—	1,154.24	1,186.14
Melvil Dewey Medal Award	—	—	33.00	33.00*
1952 Book Workshop	1,373.66*	7,789.79	1,274.45	
Transfer to Exec. Secy. Discretionary Fund		5,141.68*		—
Putnam Honor Award	350.00	—	—	350.00
Special Membership Promotion	978.99	—	—	
Transfer to General Funds		978.99*		—
Washington Office: 1951-52	688.37	—	—	
Transfer to General Funds		688.37*		—
Total—Special activities	4,960.83*	58,891.35	52,165.87	1,764.65
Special projects				
Adult Education Survey	24,634.07	10,000.00	37,551.68	2,917.67*
American Heritage Project: 1951-52	13,256.87	—	430.25*	
Transfer to 1952-53 Project		13,687.12*		—
American Heritage Project: 1952-53	132,803.51	13,687.12	141,168.73	5,321.90
American Heritage Project: 1953-54	—	200,000.00	91,307.42	108,692.58
American Library Institute	1,743.99	—	—	1,743.99
Books for Tokyo	15.00	—	—	15.00
Bureau of Labor Statistics Survey	166.47	—	149.91	16.56
Commager Book Grant	3,188.00*	3,188.00	—	—
Committee on Photo-Duplication	660.50	—	—	660.50
Cowles Grant	168.67	—	168.67	—
Fellowships and Scholarships	144.20	—	—	144.20
Foreign Translation Rights—1952	541.00	—	541.00	—
Foreign Translation Rights—1953	—	15,000.00	9,805.00	5,195.00
Foreign Translation Rights—1954	—	10,000.00	—	10,000.00
Fund for Adult Education Project	—	100,000.00	1,341.44	98,658.56
Guide to Comparative Literature	1,070.00	—	1,070.00	—
Heizer Estate	480.21	—	—	480.21
Intellectual Freedom Grant	3,082.35	7,500.00	7,709.26	2,873.09

	I *Balance* *9-1-52*	II *Income*	III *Expense*	IV *Balance* *8-31-53*
Int'l. Relations—1948	18.45	—	4.93	13.52
Int'l. Youth Lib.: 1949-50	14.27	—	—	14.27
Int'l. Youth Lib.: 1951-52	2,705.25	—	—	—
Transfer to 1952-53 appropriation	—	2,343.80*	—	361.45
Int'l. Youth Lib.: 1952-53	599.61	6,550.00	7,148.02	1.59
Int'l. Youth Lib.: 1953-54	—	6,221.90	6,490.69	268.79*
Investigations in the Field of Librarianship	2,060.50	1,200.00	2,893.96	366.54
Japan Library School	6,364.03*	7,736.54	1,372.51	—
Library Survey—Univ. of Notre Dame	378.49	—	—	
Transfer to Assn. of Coll. & Ref. Libs.		378.49*		—
Out of Print Books—				
Survey of Out of Print Books	9.76*	144.00	—	134.24
Story-A-Day Project	81.68*	—	129.88	211.56*
Survey of the National Library and Archives of Mexico	—	2,500.00	2,300.38	
Refund to Donor		199.62*		
UNESCO Gift Coupon Project	—	2,510.00	3,259.66	749.66*
Total—Special projects	174,899.94	369,628.53	313,982.89	230,545.58
Accommodation Accounts				
Annuities for transfer	1,475.65	170,594.31	169,207.57	2,862.39
Alabama American Heritage Project—Sal. Acct.	—	1,200.00	1,200.00	—
Art Reference Round Table	—	144.12	88.31	55.81
Friends of Libraries Committee	—	153.74	153.74	—
Joint Committee—ALA and R.S.	17.00	—	—	17.00
Joint Committee—Library Work as a Career	1,189.54	15.30	186.62	1,018.22
Keio University: 1952-53—Salary Acct.	—	39,300.00	33,800.00	5,500.00
Keio University: 1953-54—Salary Acct.	—	16,650.00	6,550.00	10,100.00
Los Angeles County P. L.—Salary Acct.	—	3,350.00	3,350.00	—
Personnel Institutes and Clinics	114.34	633.00	514.28	233.06
Portraits Catalog (Int'l. Youth Library)	—	22.00	123.60	101.60*
Int'l. Federation of Lib. Assns.	36.00	77.76	65.76	48.00
Total—Accommodation Accounts	2,832.53	232,140.23	215,239.88	19,732.88
Total—All	$ 239,858.11	$1,214,171.77	$1,153,091.63	$ 300,938.25

*Denotes deficit, overdraft, refund or transfer.

GENERAL FUNDS

INCOME SUMMARY 1952-53

	I *Year ended* *8-31-53*	II *Year ended* *8-31-52*
Membership dues—Personal	$129,437.00	$119,657.00
—Institutional	41,107.00	37,866.00
—Special	18,000.00	15,865.00
—Life	2,710.00	4,275.00
—Affiliation	84.10	72.40
—Additional Allotments	3,850.96	2,852.30
Bulletin—Advertising	20,481.13	15,904.00
—Position Advertising	1,086.23	1,293.75
—Sale of extra copies	104.00	225.04
Washington Newsletter Subscriptions	547.50	—
Midwinter Meeting Registration	2,767.00	2,938.04
Contributions and Gifts	305.00	457.00
Endowment Funds—Carnegie Corporation	85,871.39	86,314.97
—General	2,635.15	2,525.17
Other Income	546.40	1,168.34
Gross Income	309,532.88	291,414.01
Less—Allotments paid to Divisions	81,506.31	74,259.41
—Bulletin Advertising Commissions Paid	4,647.65	1,967.18
—Life membership dues transferred to Endowment	2,710.00	4,275.00
Total Deductions	88,863.96	80,501.59
Net Income	$220,668.92	$210,912.42

GENERAL FUNDS

BUDGET AND EXPENSE SUMMARY 1952-53

	I *Budget*	II *Budget*
Income		
General Funds Gross Income (1951-52) Budgeted	$287,139.00	$287,139.00
General Funds Surplus	10,000.00	10,000.00
Carnegie Corp. Endowment Fund Capital	5,000.00	5,000.00
Special Membership Promotion Balance: 8-31-52	979.00	979.00
Washington Office Balance: 8-31-52	688.00	688.00
Washington Newsletter Subscriptions	551.00	550.00
Total Gross Income	304,357.00	304,357.00
Less—Allotments to Divisions	74,259.00	74,259.00
—Bulletin Advertising Commissions	1,967.00	1,967.00
Total Deductions	76,226.00	76,226.00
Net Income for Budgeting	$228,131.00	$228,131.00
		Actual Expense Year Ended 8-31-53
Expense		
Executive Secretary's Office	$ 22,030.00	$ 23,[illegible]
Associate Executive Secretary's Office	11,910.00	10,[illegible]
Special Membership Promotion	5,990.00	5,[illegible]
Washington Office	14,372.00	14,[illegible]
Bulletin	47,225.00	51,[illegible]
Headquarters Library	13,647.00	13,[illegible]
Membership Maintenance and Promotion	5,533.00	5,[illegible]
Midwinter Meeting	2,200.00	3,[illegible]
Elections	1,400.00	1,[illegible]
Education for Librarianship	10,226.00	10,[illegible]
Personnel Administration	9,805.00	9,[illegible]
Executive Board	3,100.00	3,[illegible]
Other Boards and Committees	1,250.00	1,[illegible]
Administrative Services Department—		
Services and Supplies	86,988.00	88,[illegible]
Building	19,482.00	19,[illegible]
Membership Records, Directory and Addressograph	21,239.00	20,[illegible]
Gross Expense	276,397.00	282,[illegible]
Less Costs Paid by Regular Activities	43,504.00*	43,[illegible]
	232,893.00	239,[illegible]
Less Costs Paid by Special Projects	10,126.00*	11,[illegible]
	222,767.00	228,[illegible]
Operating Reserve	5,364.00	[illegible]
Net Expense	$228,131.00	228,[illegible]
Budget Balance—August 31, 1953		[illegible]
		$228,131.00

* Credit

[1] Budgeted but not withdrawn.

NEW LOWER PRICES!

American Seating

FOLDING CHAIRS OUTLAST ALL OTHERS!

Unequaled for strength, comfort, safety, convenience

OVER 10 MILLION IN USE!

Write today for complete facts!

AMERICAN SEATING COMPANY, DEPT. 183
901 Broadway N. W., Grand Rapids 2, Michigan

LIBRARIANS!!

To do the best job for your library, you need a copy of HUNTTING'S STANDARD JUVENILE CATALOG which includes over 6,000 titles offered in four styles of bindings, with helpful commendations of book selecting organizations indicated. Also our SPRING & FALL catalogs of New JUVENILES.

If you are not already on our mailing list, send for your copy today.

THE H. R. HUNTTING COMPANY
SPRINGFIELD 3, MASS.

INDEX TO VOLUME 47—1953

Included in this index are topical listings for all boards, committees, and other units of ALA, and its divisions which appear in the organization section of the December Bulletin, *1953.*

A

ACCREDITATION: "Accrediting program," 17; Rept to Council, 116; 188: 209
ACCREDITED L SCHS: 589
ACQUISITIONS OF L MATERIALS: bd on, 538; book acquisitions com, 540; acquisitions rt, 572
"ACRL microcard series," 399
ACTIVITIES: *see Programs*
Adams, Charles M, 6
ADMINISTRATION: com adm procedure (ACRL) 561; com (DCC) 562; exec com (AYPL) 566; exec com (CLA) 567; exec com (1, serv abrd r t) 573
Adolfson, L. H, 46; 155
ADULT EDUCATION: "A unique conference," Monroe, 20; "Never too late," Robinson, 57; "The public library's role in adult education," Monroe, 155; "Spotlight on adult education," Lyman, 191; *"Adult Leadership,"* Butcher, 194; "Ars gratia populi," Long and Elias, 254; grants available, 355; office established, 364; support of office, 499, 519; bd, 539; AEA-ALA, jt com, 519, 549; sect (PLD) 569
"Adult Leadership," Butcher, 194
ADVERTISING: policies com (1 periodicals r t) 573
AFFILIATED NATL SOCIETIES: 575
ALA com on ins for ls, "Insurance," 61
"ALA statement on labeling," 483
"ALA today—A 1953 stocktaking report, The," Downs, 397
Alvarez, Robert S, 'Budgets doubled in eight years," 11; sketch, 11; "Public library circulation still in the red," 435; photo, 435
American assn of law ls, 575
American assn of sch lns, 556
American bar assn, "Statement of the American bar assn on the freedom to read," 486
American book pub council, 218
American documentation institute, 579
AMERICAN HERITAGE PROJECT: new director apptd, 356
"American libraries," Vandeburg, 16
AMERICAN L HISTORY: *see L history*
American l pioneers, subcom on (editorial com) 542
American merchant marine l assn: com, 539; assn, 576
American theological l assn, 577
Anderson, Le Moyne W, 48; "Let freedom ring," 477
"Another chance?", Ottemiller, 99
ARCHITECTURE: *see Buildings*
ARCHIVES: Archs and ls com, 539; com (PLD) 570
Ariyama, Takashi, 189
Armed forces lns sect (PLD) 569
Arnold, Len, 16
"Ars gratia populi," Long and Elias, 254
ART REFERENCE: *see Reference*
Ashheim, Lester, 466
Association of Amer l schs, 579
Association of col and ref ls, 423, 560
Association of research ls, 577
Association of young people's lns, 566
AUDIO-VISUAL: 116; bd, 539; com (AASL) 556; com (ACRL) 561; recordings com (AYPL) 566; recordings com (CLA) 567; *see also Radio and TV*
AUDITING: com (DCC) 562; com (PLD) 570
Austin, Edwin C, 295
Austin, Josephine, 201
AWARDS AND CITATIONS: 17; 102; "Newbery-Caldecott 1952," Livsey, 160; 174; Bulletin wins award, 267; "Jacob M. Lashly," Nourse, 348; "Frank Adams Smith," May, 349; 357; 364; 431; Dutton-Macrae Award, 524, com, 541; project awards com (Adult Ed Bd) 539; awards com, 539; citation of trustees com, 540; com on Grolier award, 543; Oberly mem fund, 546; com on award of Mann citation (DCC) 562; Newbery-Caldecott com (CLA) 567

B

"Backward books?", Lundy, 260
Bailey, Joe H, 228
Banning, Margaret Culkin, "The side of the angels," 391; photo, 391
Bauer, Harry C, "Low man on an organization chart," 18; sketch, 18
Beard, Virginia, 359
Beatty, Cora M, 219
Behymer, E. Hugh, 381
Belt, Mrs. Elmer, 220
Bentley, Phyllis D, 396
Bibliographical society of America, 579
BIBLIOGRAPHY: com, 539; com to implement LC biblioprojects (ACRL) 561; ACRL-ACLS jt com on selective bibliography, 561; com (HLD) 565; biblio soc of Amer, 579
Bierman, June Adams, "Receipe for respect," 243; photo, 243
Bikhazi, Jibran, 78
"Birthdays of freedom," Newsome, 21
Bissainthe, Max, photo, 75
Bixler, Paul, 126; 162
BLIND, WORK WITH: com, 539; com on sel of bks for blind child and y p, 566
Block, Herb, cartoon, f c Nov
Bloss, Meredith, "Is book flow too slow?", 301; "Check for action," 463; photo, 301; 463
BOARDS AND COMS: *see Coms and bds*
Bontemps, Arna, 325
BOOK ACQUISITIONS: *see Acquisition of l materials*
"Book and censor, The," Celler, 479
BOOK EVALUATION: bk appraisal com (adult ed bd) 539; com (CLA) 567
"Book preservation," Ludington, 425
BOOK SELECTION: "Book selection in defense of liberty of schools in a democracy," 484; bk sel in schs in a democracy com (AASL) 484, 558; com on sel of bks for blind child and y p 566; com (AYPL) 566; foreign bk sel com (PLD) 570
"Book selection in defense of liberty in schools in a democracy," 484
BOOKBINDING AND REPAIRING: "I like book repairing," D'Alessandro, 298; "Book preservation," Ludington, 425; bkbinding com, 540; l binding inst and ALA jt com, 549
BOOKLISTS: "Notable books of 1952," 106; "Distinguished children's books of 1952," 148; "A special reading list for our time," 489; notable bks com (PLD) 570
"Bookmobile in Freeport, The," Kelly, 350
BOOKMOBILES: "The bookmobile in Freeport," Kelly, 350; photos, 350
"Books of the West, The," Ready, 411
BOOKSELLERS: subcom on relations with (bd on acquistion of l mat) 538
"Bookshops in the Los Angeles area," Powell, 257
Bourgeois, Pierre, photo, 75
Bresler, Riva T, "Travel costs and clothing needed for ALA in June," 100; photo, 100
Brockmann, Charles R, 286
"Brooklyn public library studies an idea," St. John, 108
Brother, Shirley A, 48
Brown, Thomas G, 178; 285
Bryan, Alice I, 209
Bryan, James, 199
Bryant, Douglas, 46; 47; "Libraries and Unesco gift coupons," 197; photo, 197; 359
BUDGET: "Budgets doubled in eight years," Alvarez, 11; "Treasurer's report," (ALA), 117, 591; 519; com, 540; com (AASL) 556; com (DLCYP) 565; *see also Finance*
"Budgets doubled in eight years," Alvarez, 11
"Building a city with books," Chute, 51
BUILDINGS: com (ACRL) 166; com, 540; planning sch l qtrs com (AASL) 557; com (ACRL) 561; design and equip com (DLCYP 565; architecture com (PLD) 570
Burnside, Frances E, 6
Burton, Robert, 458
BUSINESS GROUPS: *see Relations and bus groups*
Butcher, Elizabeth, *"Adult Leadership,"* 194; photo, 194
Butler, George E, 135

C

Cain, Julian, photo, 75
Camp, Rebecca, 238
Campion, Eleanor Este, 130
Canadian l assn: 278; 578; Canadian l assn and ALA, jt com, 549
"Cape Town-Chicago-Belgrade," Spohr, 241
Carhart, Frances Dukes, 165
Carlson, William H, "Crackpots, oddities and queer ones," 158; sketch, 158; 259
Carnovsky, Leon, "Clear and present danger," 467
Carter, E J, photo, 75
"Catalogers plan to increase service," Custer, 193
CATALOGING AND CLASS: div of, 193, Subvention, 519, 562; decimal classification, edition 16, 258; cataloging and class bd on cat policy and research (DCC) 562; com on class (DCC) 562; com on descriptive cat (DCC) 563; spec advisory com on the decimal class (DCC) 563; com on subj hdgs

(DCC) 563; com on coop with Latin Amer catalogers & classifiers, 561
Catholic l assn: 579
Celler, Emanuel, "The book and censor," 479
CENSORSHIP: *see Intellectual freedom*
"Challenge and the small public library, The," Doms, 465
CHAPTERS, ALA: 174
"Check for action," Bloss, 463
CHILDREN AND Y P: photo, f c Jan; photo, f c Oct; "Children's books and the American heritage," McGuire, 394; "Teen-age reading," Ives, 400; div of ls for, Subvention, 519, 565; educ for children's and y p's lnship com (DLCYP) 565; assn of y p's lns, sect (DLCYP) 566; children's l assn sect (DLCYP) 567; place of l wk with children in the pub l structure com (CLA) 567
"Children's books and the American heritage," McGuire, 394
Children's l assn: 567
Christeson, Frances, 230
Churchill, Winston S, 165
Chute, Marchette, "Building a city with books," 51; sketch, 51; 132
Cicero, Marcus T, 522
CIRCULATION: "Index of Amer pub circulation," 75, 172, 374, 426; "Public library circulation still in the red," Alvarez, 435
CITATIONS: *see Awards and citations*
Clark, Ann Nolan, "Newbery-Caldecott, 1952," 160; photo, 160; 263
Clark, Phyllis H, photo, 192
CLASSIFICATION: *see Cataloging and class*
CLASSIFICATION AND PAY PLANS: revision of class and pay plans for municipal ls com (PLD) 571
"Clear and present danger," Carnovsky, 467
Clift, Eleanore (Flynn), 180
Cobb, Mary M, 302
Colburn, Edwin B, 302; 304
Cole, Dorothy E, 149; 230; 258, 288
COLLEGE AND RESEARCH LIBRARIES: com on financing *C and R L* (ACRL) 561
COLLEGE LS: sect (ACRL) 560; jr col ls sect (ACRL) 560; *see also Assoc of col and ref ls*
Collison, Robert L, "If I were an American librarian," 15; photo, 15
Colvin, Laura, 204
Coman, Edwin T, Jr, 379
"Come and bring your car," Garbutt, 151
COMMITTEE AND BOARDS: 173; 1953-54, 538; com on bds and coms, 540, 519; com on com appts, 541; com on coms (AASL) 556; com on com appts (ACRL) 561
Committee appts, com on: *see Coms and bds*
Coney, Donald, 364
CONFERENCES, ALA: 364; *see also name of conference*
"Confessions of an anthologist," Gassner, 248
Connell, Wessie, 333
Connolly, Rita, 267
CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS: 173; com, 541; com (AASL) 557; com (ACRL) 561; com (DCC) 563; Com (DLCYP) 565; com (AYPL) 566; 681
Coppola, Dominick, 379
COPYRIGHT: subcom on (bk acquisitions com) 540
Corum, Fred M, 230
Cory, John Mackenzie, 204
Coughlan, Margaret, 267
COUNCIL, ALA: Council action, Los Angeles, 295; 362; 1953-54, 533; Council credentials com, 541
Council credentials com: *see Council*
Council of natl l assns: 579
"Crackpots, oddities, and queer ones," Carlson, 158
Craig, Florence S, 46; 155; photo, 192; 203
Cressaty, Margaret, "Special libraries in southern California," 195; photo, 195
Crouch, Richard Edwin, 325
Cummine, Katherine E, 106
Cuban l assn: 578
Currier, Lura, 203
Cushman, Jerome, photo, 192; 203
Custer, Arline, 136
Custer, Benjamin A, "Catalogers plan to increase service," 193; photo, 193

D

Dale, Edgar, "A smaller world needs bigger people," 153; photo, 153; 197
D'Alessandro, Edward A, "I like book repairing," 298; photo, 298
Dalton, Jack, 116; 174; 239
Dane, Chase, photo, 357
Daniels, Marietta, 389
Datta, Bimal Kumar, 125
DeAngelo, Rachael W, 359
Deininger, Dorothy, 209
DESIGN: *see Buildings*
DISPLAYS: "Book mobile," photo, f c Mar
"Distinguished children's bks of 1952," bk evaluation com, 148-49
Division jt coms, 554
Divisional relations com, 541
DIVISIONS, ALA: 556; divisional relations com, 93, 541
Dix, William S, photo, 453; 462
Doms, Keith, "The challenge and the small public library," 465; photo, 465
Doran, George H, 260
Dorsey, Mildred, 263
Doud, Margery, 18
Douglas, Emily T and Douglas, Paul H, "Where history comes alive," 393; photos, 393
Douglas, Paul H and Douglas, Emily T, "Where history comes alive," 393; photos, 393
Downs, Robert B, photo, 297; "The ALA today—a 1953 stocktaking report," 397; photo, 397
Dugas, Alice M, "SWLA in Mexico," 59; sketch, 59
DUPLICATES: com on duplicates exchange union (ACRL) 561
DUTTON-MACRAE AWARD: *see Awards and citations*
Dyke, James, 259

E

Eastman, Linda A, 183
EDITORIAL: com, 542; com (AASL) 558; com (PLD) 571; com (l periodicals r t) 573
EDUCATION FOR LNSHIP: LED nominees for officers, 209; bd of, 542; jt com on l work as a career, 550; educ for children's and y p's lnship com (DLCYP) 565; l ed div, 567
Educational film l assn, 580
Edwards, S J, "Help prevent juvenile delinquency!" 19
Eisenhower, Dwight D, "The president's letter," 297; 484; photo, 358
Eisenhower, Milton S, 122
ELECTIONS: 1953 returns, 328; com on, 542; com (AASL) 557; com (DLCYP) 566; com (DCC) 563; com (PLD) 570
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL LS: *see School ls*
Elias, Ramon and Long, Fern, "Ex gratia populi," 254; photo, 254
Ellstrom, Jane A, 176
Emerson, Ralph Waldo, 302
Eone, Sister M, 379
EQUIPMENT: *see L equip and appliances*
Erbes, Raymond C, Jr, 359
Ernst, Morris, "The point at issue," 467; photo, 457
Esterquest, Ralph T, 149; 199
Evans, John C, 379
Evans, Luther, photo, 75
EXCHANGES: policies com (l periodicals r t) 573; persons and publications, (l serv abrd r t) 573
EXECUTIVES BD, ALA: Action at Los Angeles, 295; action at Chicago, 539

F

Farrell, Sallie, 199
FEDERAL RELATIONS: "Another chance?" Ottemiller, 99; com on, 188, 541
Federal-State relations, com on, 452, 541
Fernald, Ernestine, R, 97
"Festival of books," 142
FELLOWSHIPS: *see Awards and citations*
Field, Marshall, 302
FILING: com on filing rules (DCC) 563
FILMS: 359; subcom on bklist film reviews (audio-visual bd) 539; subcom on motion picture review (audio-visual) 539; subcom on LC film cds (audio-visual bd) 539; educ film l assn, 580; *see also Microfilms*
FINANCE: 4; 92; "Treasurer's report," (ALA) 1951-52, 117, 1952-53, 591; 173; com, 543
Forsyth, Roberta, 43
Fletcher, Margaret N, 135
Focke, Helen M, 209
FOREIGN BORN: *see Intercultural rel*
Foster, Genevieve, 21
Fox, Dorothea Magdalene, 96
Francis, L S, 396
Franklin, Robert D, 124
Freedman, Leonard, 383
"Freedom and political authority," McCarthy, 459
"Freedom of selection for school libraries—the lesser risk," Kennan, 481
FREEDOM TO READ: *see Intellectual freedom*
"Freedom to read, The," 481
FRIENDS OF LS: com, 543
Fulton, Deoch, "Harry Miller Lydenberg," 145
"Functional school library, The," Mae Bean, Smith, 52
Fyan, Loleta D, 188

G

"Gadgets, gismos and gimmicks," Reynolds, 109
Gagliardo, Ruth, 302
Garbutt, Katharine K, "Come and bring your car," 151
Gardner, Erle Stanley, 188; photo, 188
Garner, Ralph E, 27
Garrett, Ruth H, 232; 288
Gassner, John, "Confessions of an anthologist," 249; photo, 249
Geer, Helen T, 267; 304; 359
Girard, Andre, 112
Gitler, Robert L, 174; 188
Glass, Nellie L, 97

Goldman, Bernard, photo, 191; 199; 203
"Good book in religion, The," Morris, 341
Goodman, John, 48; 286
Gordon, Lenore M, 288; 381
Gosling, Alice Emily, 333
Gosnell, Charles Francis, 325
Gould, Gleiss & Benn, inc, 203
GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS: jt com on, 549
Graham, Clarence R, "Skip Graham," Thompson, 246; photo, 246
GRANTS: "Grants available in adult education," 355; revision of *State grants to p ls, 1942*, com (PLD) 570
"Grants available in adult education," 355
Greenaway, Emerson, 199
Gregory, Lee H, 182; 232; 381
Gregory, Ruth W, 423
GROLIER AWARD: *see Awards and citations*
Gropp, Arthur, 389
Gscheidle, Gertrude, 357
Guide to comparative literature and intercultural rel, jt com on, 549
"Guide to library equipment and supplies," 304

H

Hafner, Walter A, 132
Hall, Elvajean, 135
Halmos, Dorothy M, 219
Halsey, Margaret, 71; "The outdoor reading room," 150; photo, 150
Hamill, Harold, June cover photo; 235; 295
Hansen, Dorothy, 130
Harris, Franklin S, Sr., 103
Harris, Thomas W, Jr, 383
Harrison, Frederic, 358
Hartin, J S, 447
HEADQUARTERS STAFF, ALA: 532
"Help prevent juvenile delinquency!" Edwards, 19
Henderson, John D, June cover photo; 235; 295
Henderson, R C, photo, 455
Hillard, James M, 78
HISTORY, ALA: "Taproot, trunk and branches," Ludington, 345
Hodgson, James G, 209
Holinshed's Chronicle, 261
Hooker, Ruth H, 325
Hoole, W. Stanley, "Of the author-librarian," 161
Hopper, Mildry S, 176
Horton, Marion, 93
HOSPITAL LS: div of, 564
Hostetter, Anita M, "Accrediting program," 17
Hoyt, Beryl E, 143
Huddleston, Martha, 379
Hudson, Ralph, 125
Hughes, Langston, 201
Huntley, Chet, 142; 188; photo, 216
Hutchins, Margaret, 124

I

"I like book repairing," D'Alessandro, 208
"If I were a British librarian," Shores, 14
"If I were an American librarian," Collison, 15
"Index of American public library circulation," 75; 172; 374; 426
Index to short stories for children, subcom on (editorial com), 542
Institution ls, com, 543
INSURANCE: "Insurance," ALA com on ins for ls, 6; ins for ls com 544; subcom on group (bd on pers admin) 546
INTELLECTUAL FREEDOM: "Unesco, libraries and Reds," Kirkpatrick, 103; 339; 362; "The side of the angels," Banning, 391; "The ALA today," Downs, 397; special issue, Nov; com 544; bk sel in schs in a democracy com (AASL) 558
Inter-American institute of agricultural sciences, 388
INTERCULTURAL RELATIONS: intercultural action com, 544; guide to comparative lit and intercul rel, jt com on, 549
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS: Overseas libraries, 362; "Reaction overseas," Moore, 405; 423; 487; bd, 499, 544; com (AASL) 557; internatl l congress, Amer com on arrangements, jt com, 549; com (DLCYP) 566; inter natl l com (CLA) 567; l service abrd r t 573
"Interplanetary copyright," Reines, 22
"Is book flow too slow?" Bloss, 300
Ives, Vernon, "Teen-age reading," 400; photo, 400

J

Jacobs, John Hall, 263
Jefferson, Thomas, "Where history comes alive," Douglas and Douglas, 393
Johnson, Wendell, 396
JOINT COMMITTEES: 1953-54, 549; *see also Division jt coms.*
Jones, Frank N, "Selling the library on the campus," 429; photo, 429
Jones, George F, 136; 382
Jones, Helen Jane, 132
Jones, Henrik, 14
Jones, Perrie, 259
Joyce, Williams D, photo, 343
Judah, J Stillson, photo, 343
JUNIOR COLLEGE LS: *see College ls*
Junior members r t: 572
JUVENILE DELINQUENCY: "Help prevent juvenile delinquency!" Edwards, 19

K

Kaiser, Walter H, 149
Kaufman, Inge, 383
Kee, S Janice, 199
Kelly, Elizabeth F, "The bookmobile in Freeport," 350
Kennan, George F, "No concessions," 470; photo, 470
Kennan, Richard B, "Freedom of selection for school libraries—the lesser risk," 461; photo, 461
Kenny, Patricia, 383
Kent, Charles D, 261
King, Clyde S, 49; 132
Kipp, Rae Cecilia, 46; 197
Kirkpatrick, Leonard H. "Unesco, libraries and Reds," 103; photo, 103
Kittel, Dorothy, 136
Knowles, Malcolm S, 46; 155; 203
Koenig, Monsignor Harry C, photo, 343
Kohn, Shirley L, photo, 12
Kortendick, James J, 209
Kristoffersen, Magnus K, 357
Kroeger, Louis J, 263
Kronick, David A, 522
Kubal, Gene, 135

L

LABELING: "ALA Statement on labeling," 483; *see also Intellectual freedom*
LABOR: jt com on l service to labor groups, 549
Lancour, Harold, photo, 75
Larson, Roy E, 199
Lashly, Jacob M, "Jacob M. Lashly," Nourse, 348; photo, 348
Law ls, Amer assn of, 575
LeFevre, Alice Louise, 188
Lepman, Jella, 359
"Let freedom ring," Anderson, 477
Levin, Marian, 285
LIBRARIANSHIP: "If I were a British librarian," Shores, 14; "If I were an American librarian," Collison, 15
"Libraries and museums of the Los Angeles area," Mackenzie, 54
LIBRARIES: "Libraries and museums of L A area, "Mackenzie, 54; 'Special libraries in southern California," Cressaty, 195; "Cape Town-Chicago-Belgrade," Spohr, 241
"Libraries and Unesco gift coupons," Bryant, 197
"Libraries in educational television," Mumford, 58
Libraries of teacher trng institutions sect, (ACRL) 560
LIBRARY ARCHITECTURE: *see Buildings*
"Library bill of rights," 485
LIBRARY BINDING INSTITUTE: *see Bookbinding*
LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT: com (PLD) 571
LIBRARY EDUCATION: *see Ed for ln·hip*
LIBRARY EQUIPMENT AND APPLIANCES: "Gadgets, gismos and gimmicks, "Reynolds, 109; guide to library equipment and supplies, 304: com 544; design and equip com (DLCYP) 565; *see also Buildings*
LIBRARY EXTENSION: *see Regional and state l serv*
LIBRARY HISTORY: American l, history r t 572
LIBRARY LEGISLATION: com, 544
LIBRARY OF CONGRESS: 338
Library of Congress film cards, subcom on: *See Films*
Library periodicals r t, 174. 572
LIBRARY PROCESSES: *see Technical processes*
LIBRARY SCHOOLS: assn of Amer l schs, 579
LIBRARY SERVICE ABROAD: see International relations
LIBRARY SERVICES BILL: "Another chance?" Ottemiller, 99; 142; 364
LIBRARY SERVICE TO LABOR GROUPS: *see Labor*
Library unions r t: 573
LIBRARY WORK AS A CAREER! *see Educ for lnship, Recruiting*
Lieberman, Irving, 116; 159
Lightfoot, Eloise, 71
Lincoln, Abraham: "Where history comes alive," Douglas & Douglas, 393
Lindeman, Eduard C, 251
Linderman, Winifred, 242
"Living librarians": "Harry Miller Lydenberg," Fulton, 145; "Skip Graham," Thompson, 246; "Julia Pettee," Raeppel, 417
Livsey, Rosemary E, "Newbery-Caldecott 1952," 160
Long, Fern and, Elias Ramon, "Ars gratia populi," 254; photo, 254
Lord, Milton E, 6; 47
Lorenz, Julia Anne, 135
LOS ANGELES: "Los Angeles," Mackenzie, 9; "Libraries and museums of L A area," Mackenzie, 54; 251
LOS ANGELES CONF: 9; 54; 151; 211; 263

"Los Angeles: The city and the legend," Mackenzie, 9
Low, Edmon, 203; 259; 360
"Low man on an organization chart," Bauer, 18
Lubetzky, Seymour, 259; 359
Luce, Helen, 220
Ludington, Flora B, photo, 325, 345, 425; "Taproot, trunk and branches," 345; "Book preservation," 425
Lundy, Frank A, "Backward books?", 260; photo, 260
Lydenberg, Harry Miller, "Harry Miller Lydenberg," Fulton, 145; photo, 145
Lyman, Helen Huguenor, "Spotlight on adult education," 191; photo, 191; 203

Mc

McBurney, James H, 47; 155
McCarthy, Eugene J, "Freedom and political authority," 459; photo, 459
McCarthy, Stephen A, 173
McCormick, Ada, 102
McCullough, A Y Elizabeth, 176
McGuire, Alice Brooks, "Children's books and the American heritage," 394; photo, 394
McJenkin, Virginia, 93

M

Macaulay, Thomas Babington, 396
MacBean, Dilla W, 43; "The functional school library," 52; sketch, 52; 188
MacDonald, M Ruth, 188; 193; 204
Mackenzie, Armine D, "Los Angeles: the city and the legend," 9; "Libraries and museums of the Los Angeles area," 54
MAGAZINE EVALUATION: *see Serials*
"Man, the book and the picture," Ready, 112
MANN CITATION: *see Awards and citations*
Marino, Samuel J, 178; 335
Marshall, John David, 165
Martignoni, Margaret, 359
Martin, Laura K, photo; 325; 357
Martinez, Angelina, 389
Mathews, Mildred V D, photo, 192; 203
Mauer, Marion, 176
Maxfield, David K, 135; 183
May, Kathleen M, "Frank Adams Smith," 349; photo, 349
Mayol, Josephine, 388
Medical l assn, 580
MEMBERSHIP: com, 544; com (AASL) 557; com (DCC) 563; com (AYPL) 566; com (CLA) 567; com (LED) 568; com (PLD) 571; com (l serv abrd r t) 573
Mersky, Roy M, 201
Metcalf, Keyes, 338
Metternich, Viola B, 431
MICROCARDS: jt com, 551
MICROFILMS: cooperative microf proj subcom (bd on resources of Amer ls) 548; com on cooperative microf of folklore collects abroad (bd on resources of Amer ls) 548; *see also Films*
MIDWINTER MEETINGS: 28; 173; 522
Middleton, Katherine J, 180
Milton, John, 460
MINNEAPOLIS CONF: *see Twin Cities conf*
"Miss Atherton," Salmon, 346
Mohrhardt, Foster E, 188
Monaghan, Jay, photo, 214
Monroe, Margaret E, "A unique conference," 20; "The public library's role in adult education," 155; 199; photo, 356
Monroe, Marilyn, photo, 55
Moore, Everett, "Reaction overseas," photo, 405
Morey, Jane, 232
Moriarty, John Helenbeck, 188
Morin, Wilfred L, 230
Morris, Effie Lee, 148; 232
Morris, Raymond P, "The good book in religion," 341; photo, 341
MOTION PICTURES: *see Films*
MULTIPLE COPYING: 362; photo duplication and multiple cop methods com, 547
Mumford, L Quincy, "Libraries in educational television," 58; sketch, 58; 203; photo, 325
Munn, Ralph, 338; 364
Munz, Philip A, 196
Music l assoc, 578
"Mystery of the violated endpapers, The," Towley, 13

N

Nabors, B Louise, 48
NATL ASSN OF ST LS: 578
Natl l assns, council of, 563; 579
NEA: NEA-ALA, jt com, 551
Neal, Mrs. Karl, 261
Neff, Judson, 300
"Never too late," Robinson, 57
"New ALA publications," 374
"New PLD reference section," Sandifur, 33
NEWBERY-CALDECOTT: *see Awards and citations*
"Newbery-Caldecott 1952," Livsey, 160
Newman, Mary E, 522
Newsome, Louane L, "Birthdays of freedom," 21; 132
Newton, A. Edward, 114
Nielsen, Andre S, 381
"No concessions," Kennan, 470
NOMINATIONS: ALA, 1954, 149; com report, 521; com, 546; com (AASL) 557; com (ACRL) 561; com (DCC) 563; com (DLCYP) 566; com (AYPL) 566; com (CLA) 567; com (PLD) 570
North, Audrey, 78
NOTABLE BKS: *see Booklists*
"Notable books of 1952," 106
Nourse, Louis M, 188; "Jacob M. Lashly," 348; photo, 348
Nyland, Mary T, 78

O

OBERLY MEM FUND: *see Awards and citations*
Oboler, Eli M, 199; 382; "O.P. and all that," 433; photo, 433
"Of the author-librarian," Hoole, 161
OFFICERS, ALA: 325; 532
"O.P. and all that," Oboler, 433
ORGANIZATION: staff org r t, 573; (ALA), special issue on, Dec, chart, 531; divisional relations com, 541; div org com (PLD) 570
Orr, Robert W, 130
Osgood, William E, 178
Osler, Sir William, 458
Ottemiller, John H, "Another chance?" 99; photo, 99
"Our reading heritage," Smith, 56
"Outdoor reading room, The," Halsey, 150
OUT OF PRINT BOOKS: com, 546
"Outstanding religious books, 1952-53," Book selection com, 343
OVERSEAS LIBRARIES: 362; 487; *see also International relations*

P

Palmer, Foster M, 96
"Paper-bound books and censorship," Waller, 474
Parsons, Arthur H, Jr, 325
Paton, Alan, 261
Pavloff, Julia Paine, photo, 251
PAY PLANS: *see Classification and pay plans*
Penna, Carlos Victor, 389
PERIODICALS: *see L periodicals; Serials*
PERSONNEL: bd on p adm, 546
Peters, Mary, 267
Pettee, Julia, "Julia Pettee," Rappel, 417; photo, 417
PHOTO DUPLICATION: *see Multiple copying*
PICTURE COLLECTIONS: "Man, the book and the picture," Ready, 112
Piercy, Esther J, 149
Pilant, Elizabeth, 333
Place, Lois T, 325
Placement: subcom on placement service, (bd on p adm) 519, 546
Planning Sch L Qtrs: *see Building*
"Point at issue, The," Ernst, 457
Poole, Frazer G, 458
POSTAL REGULATIONS: Postal rates, 363
Postell, William D, 220
Potts, Rinehart S, 126
Powell, Lawrence Clark, "Bookshops in the Los Angeles area," 257; photo, 257
"President's letter, The," Eisenhower, 297
PRINTING: com on reprinting (bd on acquisition of l mats) 538
PROFESSIONAL RELATIONS: com: (AASL) 557
PROGRAMS: prog subcom (bd on acquisition of l mats) 538; com, 547; com (DCC) 563; eval of prog . . . com (DLCYP) 566; activities com (AYPL) 566; *see also Twin Cities conf*
PROJECTED BKS: com, 547
PUBLIC DOCUMENTS: com, 547
PUBLIC LIBRARIES: div of, 423; 569
Public Libraries: com to compile index and title pg (PLD) 571
"Public library circulation still in the red," Alvarez, 435
"Public library's role in adult education, The," Monroe, 155
PUBLIC RELATIONS: 27; 218; "Selling the library on the campus," Jones, 429; com, 547; com on p r and recruiting (DCC) 563; com (HLD) 565; publicity com (CLA) 567; com (PLD) 571; publicity com (l serv abrd r t) 573
PUBLICATIONS: com (AASL) 557; com (ACRL) 561; com (DCC) 563; com (DLCYP) 566; com (LED) 568; com (PLD) 571; newsletter com (l periodicals r t) 573
PUBLICITY: *see Public relations*
PUBLISHERS: com on rel with pubs, 547; pubs liaison com (div jt com) 559; publishing consultation com (AYPL) 403; subscription bks pubs com, 528, 547
Pulling, Hazel A, 209
Pure and applied science sect (ACRL) 560

Q

R

RADIO AND TV: "Libraries in educational television," Mumford, 58; 122; "Festival of books," 142; 155; TV subcom (audio-visual bd) 539; TV com (DLCYP) 566; *see also Audio-Visual*
Raeppel, Josephine E, "Julia Pettee," 417; photo, 417
Ranlett, L Felix, 124
"Reaction overseas," Moore, 405
Ready, William, "Man, the book and the picture," 112; "The books of the West," 411; photo, 112, 216, 411
"Recipe for respect," Bierman, 243
RECORDINGS: *see Audio-Visual*
RECRUITING: 423; subcom on (bd of ed for ls) 542; jt com on l work as a career, 550; com (AASL) 557; com on pub rel and recruiting (DCC) 563; com (CLA) 567
Reed, Sarah R, 49
REFERENCE: sect (PLD) 533; 570; ref lns sect (ACRL) 560; research planning com (ACRL) 561; research com (LED) 568; art ref r t, 572; assn of research ls, 577
REGIONAL AND STATE L SERV: 364; com on study of state l agencies, 548; rural sociological society and ALA, jt com, 554; l ext sect (PLD) 569; natl assn of state ls, 578
REGISTER AND VOTE CAMPAIGN: "American libraries," Vandeburg, 17; photo, 17; 142; 199
Reines, Donald F, "Interplanetary copyright," 22
RELATIONS AND BUSINESS GROUPS: com, 547
RELATIONS WITH PUBLISHERS: *see Publishers*
RELIGIOUS BOOKS: "The good book in religion," Morris, 341; "Outstanding religious books, 1952-53," bk sel com, 343; r t, 573
Remley, A L, 12
Representatives, ALA, 555
REPRINTING: *see Printing*
RESEARCH: *see Reference*
RESOLUTIONS: com, 548
RESOURCES: bd on resources of Amer ls, 548; subcom, southern ls, 389, 548; subcom, natl union cat, 389
RETIREMENT: "Stop being Atlas!" Strong, 244; retirement income, 363
Reynolds, Fred J, "Gadgets, gismos and gimmicks," 109
Reynolds, Maryan E, 149
Rice, Paul North, 338
Richards, John S, 188
Richmond, Ted, 237
Riddle, Margaret S, 136
Rist, Martin, photo, 343
Robinson, Anne, "Never too late," 57; sketch, 57
Rogers, Helene H, 379
Rogers, Rutherford D, photo, 192
Roos, Jean C, 203
Rose, Frances, 7
Round Tables, ALA, 572
Rovelstad, Howard, 166
RURAL SOCIOLOGICAL SOCIETY: *see Regional and state l serv*
Ruskin, John, 522
Rutten, Ruth, 106; 203

S

St. John, Francis R, "Brooklyn public library studies an idea," 108; photo, 108; 197
SALARIES: *see Classification and pay plans; Finance*
Salmon, Richard, 124; "Miss Atherton," 346; photo, 346
Sandifur, Gladys, "New PLD reference section," 33
Santayana, George, 165
Saville, Mahala, 178
Sayers, W Berwick, 14
Scammon, John, 78
Schenk, Gretchen K, 48
Schnurmann, Erika, 230
SCHOLARSHIPS: *see Awards and citations*
SCHOOL LIBRARIES: photo, f c Feb; "The functional school library," MacBean, Smith, 52, 53; photos, 52, 53; "Freedom of selection for school libraries—the lesser risk," Kennan, 461; elementary sch ls com (AASL) 557; *see also Amer Assn of Sch Lns*
Schuchat, Theodor, 228
SCIENCE: Pure and applied science sect (ACRL) 560
Scoggin, Margaret, 359
"Selling the library on the campus," Jones, 429
SERIALS: com, 548; union list of serials, jt com, 554; mag eval com (AASL) 557; r t, 573
SERIGRAPHY: "Man, the book and the picture," Ready, 112
Sevensma prize, 267
Sexton, Kathryn, photo, 191; 203
Sexton, Sara C, 176
Shaw, Ralph, 389
Shirley, Wayne, 7
Shores, Louis, "If I were a British librarian," 14; photo, 14
"Side of the angels, The," Banning, 391
"Skip Graham," Thompson, 246
Slocum, Grace, 203
"Smaller world needs bigger people, A," Dale, 153
Smith, Anne Marie, 339
Smith, Audrey, 382
Smith, Benjamin L, 'The functional school library," 53; sketch, 53
Smith, Frank Adams, "Frank Adams Smith," May, 349; photo 349
Smith, Gladys K, 176
Smith, Logan Pearsall, 201
Smith, T V, "Our reading heritage," 56; sketch, 56
Smith, Xenophon P, 445
Spain, Frances L, 17
Spear, Jack, 46; 155; 356
Special ls assn, 580
"Special libraries in southern California," Cressaty, 195
"Special reading list for our time, A," 489
Spohr, Otto H, "Cape Town-Chicago-Belgrade," 241; photo, 241
"Spotlight on adult education," Lyman, 191
Staff organizations r t, 573
STANDARDS: com (AASL) 558; com (AYPL) 567
Starr, Edward C, photo, 343
STATE GRANTS: *see Grants*
State l agencies; *see Regional and state l serv*
State ls, natl assn of, 578
STATE L SERV: *see Regional and state l serv*
"Statement of the American Bar Association on the Freedom to Read," American Bar Assn, 486
STATISTICS: index of circ, 75, 172, 374, 426; com 548; com (AASL) 558; com (ACRL) 561; com (PLD) 571
Stevenson, Grace T, 46; 192; 238; 364
Stewart, James, 14
Stibitz, Mildred, photo, 191; 203
Stieg, Lewis, 68
Stone, C. Walter, 203
"Stop being Atlas!" Strong, 244
Strem, George B, 337
Strong, Mona Harrop, "Stop being Atlas!" 244; photo, 244
Strout, Ruth French, 339
SUBJECT HEADINGS: *see Cat and class*
SUBSCRIPTION BKS: com, 548; subscr bks pubs com, 519, 547
Suchac, Kenneth F, 431
Sullivan, Richard J, 130
Surrey, Lela, 102
"Suspension of shipments to foreign exchange bureaus, 210
Sutermeister, Mrs Carl, photo, 350
Swank, Raynard Coe, 325
"SWLA in Mexico," Dugas, 59
"Szyk reproductions," 328

T

TAPE RECORDINGS: *see Audio-visual*
"Taproot, trunk and branches," Ludington, 345
Taylor, Katharine, 124
Taylor, Zada, 221
TEACHER TRAINING: ls of teacher trng insts sect (ACRL) 560
TEACHERS: sect (LED) 568
TECHNICAL PROCESSES: "Is book flow too slow?" Bloss, 300; com (AASL) 558; *see also Cat & class*
"Teen-age reading," Ives, 400
TELEVISION: *see Radio and TV*
Temple, Phillips, 188; 199; 239
"Impressionable years, The," 21
Theatre l assn, 579
Theological l assn, Amer, 577
Thompson, Alice, 358
Thompson, Alleen, 458
Thompson, Eva L, 219
Thompson, Lawrence S, "Skip Graham," 246; photo, 246; 339
Timmerman, Hazel B, 263
Towley, Louis, "The mystery of the violated end-papers," 13; 176
"Trade names," 323
"Travel costs and clothing needed for ALA in June," Bresler, 100
"Treasurer's report," (ALA), 1951-52, 117; 1952-53 591
Tredick, Florence H, 182
TRUSTEES: com, 540; sect (PLD) 570
TWIN CITIES CONF: Minneapolis conf com (AASL) 558; com on conf programs (ACRL) 561; *see also Programs*

U

Ulveling, Ralph A, 338
UNESCO: Gift coupon project, 46; "Unesco, libraries and Reds," Kirkpatrick, 103; "Brooklyn public library studies an idea," St. John, 108; "A smaller world needs bigger people," Dale, 153; "Libraries and Unesco gift coupons," Bryant, 197
"Unesco, libraries and Reds," Kirkpatrick, 103
UNION LIST OF SERIALS: *see Serials*
"Unique conference, A," Monroe, 20
UNIVERSITY LS: sect (ACRL) 560; *see also Assn of coll and ref ls*

V

Vandeburg, Clyde M, "American libraries," 16; sketch, 16
Van Horne, Bernard, 203
Vosper, Robert, 332

W

Waller, Theodore, 97; 143; 462; "Paperbound books and censorship," 474; photo, 474
Ward, Lynd, "Newbery-Caldecott, 1952," 160; photo, 160; 263
Warncke, Ruth, 202, 203
Wasserman, Paul, 183
Weine, Leo M, 116
Wells, Jack, 14
Wensley, H A, 135
Wezeman, Fred, 7
"Where history comes alive," Douglas and Douglas, 393
Wilder, David, 78
Williams, D G, 210
Williamson, W L, 382
Willis, Charles F, Jr, 338
Wilson, Louis Round, 338
Windsor, Margaret, 136
Wing, Donald, 97
Wonderful world of books, The, 47; "Our reading heritage," Smith, 56
Wreden, William P, 230
Wright, Nell B, 199
Wright, Walter W, 124

X

Y

Yoder, Florence B, 286
Young, Arthur Carl, 132
YOUNG PEOPLE: *see Children and y p*
YOUTH: *see Children and y p*

Z

Zeitlin and Ver Brugge booksellers, photo, 257
Zafren, Herbert C, photo, 343
Zerzanek, Evelyn, 1; 97
Zimmerman, Carma, 239
Zink, Manoel Ernesto, 309